

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RLB/bsu
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

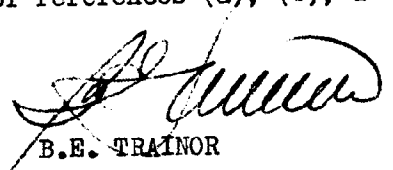
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for peroid of 010001H to 282400H February 1971

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology February 1971

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c),
enclosure (1) is Submitted.


B.E. TRAINOR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 MARCH

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 282400H February 1971

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 March 71

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

COMMAND

LtCol B.E. TRAINOR 1-28 Feb 71

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY
COMPANY A
COMPANY B

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-28 Feb 71
Capt M.C. HIGGINS 1-28 Feb 71
1stLt J.H. ANDERSON 1-28 Feb 71

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, strength of 1 Officer and
27 enlisted. 1-28 February 1971

2. LOCATIONS

1-28 February 1971
1-28 February 1971

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Adjutant S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4

Supply Officer

Communications Officer
Motor Transport Officer
Battalion Surgeon

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-28 Feb 71
CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-28 Feb 71
GySgt L.A. ROBERTS 1-28 Feb 71
Maj R.L. BUB 1-28 Feb 71
1stLt S.A. ZREND 1-20 Feb 71
1stLt W.M. FEENEY 20-28 Feb 71
1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-10 Feb 71
1stLt R.C. MINICK 10-28 Feb 71
1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-28 Feb 71
1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-28 Feb 71
Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-28 Feb 71

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMC

OFF
23

ENL
322

USN

OFF
1

ENL
25

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

10 MARCH 1971

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Sherwood Forest, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley and the Que Son Mountains during the month of February 1971.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with patrols in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment in operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 50 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 7 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 16 enemy KIA, 2 enemy KBA, 7 enemy WIA, 1 enemy WIA (P), 2 POW captured and 1 individual weapon captured. There were 2 USMC WIA (M),

This unit continues in direct support of the 1st Marines in operation "Upshur Stream" in the Charlie Ridge area. 15 teams were deployed during the month averaging 3 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 1 enemy KIA, 2 enemy KBA and 2 enemy WIA.

There were 10 teams deployed in the Leech Valley area this month, with 2 teams deployed at any given time. There were 2 contacts with unknown size enemy forces. 1 Quick Reaction force was utilized to exploit one of these contacts. The results of these contacts are unknown.

There were 14 teams deployed in the Sherwood Forest area during the month of February. 2 teams were deployed at any given time. This patrolling activity, as was the Leech Valley efforts, was in conjunction with the rocket belt security efforts of the 1st Marine Regiment. There were no significant sightings in the Sherwood Forest area.

The Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 17 teams with at least 3 teams deployed at any given time. There were no significant sightings or contacts reported.

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion divers conducted river searches in support of the 1st Marines. As a result of these river searches 7, 140mm rocket war heads were captured. In support of Operation Lam Son 719, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion divers conducted daily bridge security checks along highway 1 throughout the 1st Marine Divisions Tacor in search of underwater mines and explosives.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

0
18 MARCH 1971

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

02,03,04 Feb 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

05 Feb 71 LtGen. D.J. Robertson, Commanding General, III MAF visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He also visited Monkey Mountain to see Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), class 3-71. He was accompanied by the Commanding Officer 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. While at Monkey Mountain General Robertson was met by the battalion training N.C.O, and was given a briefing and observed some of the training RIP class 3-71 conducted.

19 Feb 71 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 3-71 commenced.

26,27 Feb 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

27 Feb 71 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 3-71 terminated.

Feb 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

10 March 1971

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab

- ✓A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 February to 28 February 71
- ✓B. Situation Reports: 01 February to 28 February 71
- ✓C. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 3-71
- ✓D. Statistical Data Chart

Tab A:

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0061-71 dtd 301330H Jan 71
W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0062-71 dtd 301345H Jan 71
W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0063-71 dtd 301315H Jan 71
W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0064-71 dtd 011230H Feb 71 - CANCELLED
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0065-71 dtd 040945H Feb 71
W/ MOVEABLE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Jan 71
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0066-71 dtd 041015H Feb 71
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Feb 71
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0067-71 dtd 011245H Feb 71
W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Jan 71
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0068-71 dtd 011240H Feb 71
W/ ICE BOUND, B Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0069-71 dtd 041000H Feb 71
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 71
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0070-71 dtd 041015H Feb 71
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Jan 71
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0071-71 dtd 041035H Feb 71
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0072-71 dtd 041055H Feb 71
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0073-71 dtd 081345H Feb 71
W/ PRIME CUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0074-71 dtd 041120H Feb 71
W/ STONE PIT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0075-71 dtd 081415H Feb 71
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0075-71 dtd 081500H Feb 71
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Feb 71
17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0076-71 dtd 081600H Feb 71
No Debrief

(Continued)

18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 77-71 dtd 090930H Feb 71
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71
19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0078-71 dtd 091045H Feb 71
W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Feb 71
20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0079-71 dtd 091110H Feb 71
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Feb 71
21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0080-71 dtd 091330H Feb 71
W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 15 Feb 71
22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0081-71 dtd 091400H Feb 71
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71
23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0082-71 dtd 091435H Feb 71
No Debrief - "PPB"
24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0083-71 dtd 101050H Feb 71
No Debrief - "PPB"
25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0084-71 dtd 101320H Feb 71
W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 12 Feb 71
26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0085-71 dtd 101015H Feb 71
W WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 10 Feb 71
27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0086-71 dtd 101430H Feb 71
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 11 Feb 71
28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0087-71 dtd 101455H Feb 71
W/ ICE BOUND, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Feb 71
29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0088-71 dtd 101530H Feb 71
W/ STONE PIT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Feb 71
30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0089-71 dtd 111030H Feb 71
No Debrief
31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0090-71 dtd 111100H Feb 71[sic]
W/ TRAINING TEAMS 4-1 & 4-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 71
32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0091-71 dtd 111315H Feb 71
No Debrief
33. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0092-71 dtd 200900H Feb 71
W/ LUNGA POINT, H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 71
34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0093-71 dtd 111410H Feb 71
No Debrief

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0094-71 dtd 111430H Feb 71
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0095-71 dtd 131330H Feb 71
W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0096-71 dtd 120930H Feb 71
W/ LIL ABNER, Force Det Patrol Debrief dtd 15 Feb 71
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0097-71 dtd 121015H Feb 71
W/ PRIME CUT, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71
39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0098-71 dtd 131015H Feb 71
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Feb 71
40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0099-71 dtd 131050H Feb 71
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Feb 71
41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0100-71 dtd 171000H Feb 71
W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 71
42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0101-71 dtd 191100H Feb 71 - CANCELLED
43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0101-71 dtd 211400H Feb 71 [sic]
W/ WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 71
44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0102-71 dtd 061100H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Feb 71
45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0103-71 dtd 060800H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 71
46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0104-71 dtd 061400H Mar 71 [sic]
No Debrief - "PPB"
47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0105-71 dtd 031400H Feb 71 [sic]
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Feb 71
48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0106-71 dtd 171500H Feb 71
No Debrief - "PPB"
49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0107-71 dtd 181400H Feb 71
No Debrief - "PPB"
50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0108-71 dtd 191500H Feb 71
W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Feb 71
51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0109-71 dtd 171015H Feb 71
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0110-71 dtd 180900H Feb 71
W/ LIL ABNER, For Co Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 71
53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0111-71 dtd 190900H Feb 71 [sic]
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Feb 71
54. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0112-71 dtd 040900H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Feb 71
55. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0113-71 dtd 181000H Feb 71
W/ ROAD TEST, C Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Feb 71
56. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0114-71 dtd 031700H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ ICE BOUND, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Feb 71
57. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0115-71 dtd 181400H Feb 71
W/ CLAY PIPE & MINK COAT, H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 71
58. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0116-71 dtd 191000H Feb 71
W/ DONNY BROOK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Feb 71
59. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0117-71 dtd 061600H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ MOOSE PEAK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 8 Mar 71
60. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0118-71 dtd 061100H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Mar 71
61. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0119-71 dtd 061500H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 71
62. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0120-71 dtd 061600H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Feb 71
63. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0121-71 dtd 211200H Feb 71
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Feb 71
64. 1st Recon Bn OpOrder 0122-71 dtd 220900H Feb 71
No Debrief
65. 1st Recon Bn OpOrder 0123-71 dtd 20900H Feb 71
W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 71
66. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0124-71 dtd 21100H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Mar 71
67. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0125-71 dtd 071500H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

68. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0126-71 dtd 051400H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ STONE PIT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 71
69. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0127-71 dtd 041400H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Feb 71
70. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0128-71 dtd 11000H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Mar 71
71. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0129-71 dtd 041000H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Feb 71
72. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0130-71 dtd 200900H Mar 71
W/ WARCLOUD TRAINING, "42", "A", & H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 71
73. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0131-71 dtd 260900H Feb 71
W/ ROAD TEST, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Mar 71
74. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0132-71 dtd 261100H Feb 71
W/ ICE BOUND, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 8 Mar 71
75. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0133-71 dtd 260800H Feb 71
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Feb 71

HDR-40/29 Oct 71

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 113

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0061

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
301330H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0061-71

Call Sign: THIN MAN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan; insert haven (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000433) (BT005430) (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743) TO CLOSE. Extract on 09 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10
PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

R. L. DUB
R. L. DUB

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

113 71

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY NO

2 OF 6

A-1

OPERATION ORDER: 0061-71
 PATROL: THIN MAN, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL RECHTMYER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014
 SHEET 6640 I, II, III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061700H FEB71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311001H/061344H FEB1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-110 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL # 810 VIC BT002427 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 75x75 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT994429 AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. *DECLASSIFIED*

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL RAMSDELL
THIN MAN, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL RAMSDELL	2616141
LCPL PARKS	2635046
PFC WRIGHT	2680159
LCPL FABIAN	2600369
CPL CLAY	2628486
HN GRIMM	B895452

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

+ 44
01

41-
98

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 13

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0062-71

CONFIDENTIAL
71- 114
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
301345H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0062-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan; insert haven (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000433) (BT005430) (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743) TO CLOSE. Extract on 09 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10
PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

R. L. BUD

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

114 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPIAVINST 5500.40

COPY NO

OF 6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0078-71, 0062-71
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO "A" (PPE SEGMENT)
DEBRIEFER: LGPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640III, IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
061420H JAN 71
FRB

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 310855H/061344H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 159 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX 20 CAVES, 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 GRAVES AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011008H VIC AT988447 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 20 CAVES OF VARIOUS SIZED ON EACH SIDE OF A DRAW. THE LARGEST CAVE MEASURED 40' LX 50' WX 60' DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 20-30 PEOPLE. SMALLEST CAVE MEASURED APPROX 4' LX 3' WX 4' DEEP AND COULD HOLD 2-3 PEOPLE. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN UTILIZED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

011300H VIC AT987448 TEAM KEPT MOVING NW ALONG STREAMBED FOR APPROX 100 METERS WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 3 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE APPROX 2' APART FROM EACH OTHER AND WERE APPROX 5' LX 2.5' WX 2.5' DEEP. GRAVES CONTAINED 3 MALE BODIES. CLOTHING COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED BUT BODIES APPEARED TO BE WRAPPED UP IN PARACHUTES. 1 BODY HAD BEEN SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH OF THE OTHER 2. GRAVES WERE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

021630H VIC AT978446 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM CAME UPON A BASE CAMP. CAMP CONSISTED OF 5 CAVES THE LARGEST BEING APPROX 8' LX 10' WX 4' DEEP WITH THE SMALLEST BEING APPROX 6' LX 4' WX 4' DEEP. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS FOX HOLES THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OCNVINS T 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

AREA. FOX HOLES MEASURED APPROX 4'EX2'WX4' DEEP. TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS SANDENE, SALMON AND TUNA FISH CANS WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 DAY OLD THROUGHOUT THE AREA ALONG WITH 4 1 DAY OLD CAMPFIRES AND 2 SETS OF FRESH BOOTPRINTS AND 1 SET OF BARE FOOTPRINTS AND 1 HEAD-SITE IN THE BASE CAMP AREA. A STREAM AND A TRAIL RUN PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER THROUGH THE CENTER OF THE BASE CAMP WITH THE TRAIL BEING RECENTLY USED, TRAIL AND STREAM RUN SE TO NW THROUGH THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2'-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED AND ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT986456 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 90X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT975448 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEMENT AND WARGLOUD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE FLASH-LIGHTS SO AS TO BE PREPARED TO CHECK OUT CAVES IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

CPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL	STROMDAHL	2533103
PFC	GREEN	2650446
LCPL	KRATOCHVIL	2599138
LCPL	COOPER	2603382
HM3	DEFRANCIS	B867239

CP GROUP SEGMENT

LT	YOPP	0112468
SGT	DOAN	2607117
CPL	GRACE	2562161

PT + 46
00



AT + 97
43

HILL #810

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0063-71

71- 115 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 301315H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0063-71

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan; insert haven (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000433) (BT005430) (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743) TO CLOSE. Extract on 09 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY "D" 61.45
 PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 PONY BOY "T" 55.10
 PONY BOY "PX" 55.10
 PONY BOY "W" 60.85
 BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

R. L. BUB
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)	1ST RECON BN S&G FILES	CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
(1)	115 71	DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
(2)		6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
(2)	COPY NO <u>1</u> OF <u>6</u>	

A-3

OPERATION ORDER: 0063-71
 PATROL: WAGE EASTERN, CO "A" (PPB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061000H FEB71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 310956H/061344H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 3-5' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SPASMOAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT004416 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 45x60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT011415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA. WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY DURING THE NIGHT AND EARLY MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 600'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT REDDING
WAGE EARNER, ~~11-00~~
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT REDDING	2476361
LCPL BROWN	2598650
LCPL CROSS	2454847
PFC DANIEL	2656434
LCPL HASCO	2633573
LCPL RAMIREZ	2541661

+ 43
03

41 +
00

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 11

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

CANCELED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0064-71

71- 116 CONFIDENTIAL
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
011230H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0064-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSIP
(b) See current OIR'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan, insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563). Extract on 03 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BIG FLOWER "A" 39.10
TEA TIME "C" 39.20
TEA TIME "A" 55.50
TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES		CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
116 71		DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
COPY NO 1		6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CANCELED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0065-71

71- 137

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040945H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0065-71

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8171) LR (AT8468). Extract on 04 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
270 TEA TIME "C" 64.20
65 TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO

[Signature]
R. L. HUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
137 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TAB A-5

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0065-71
PATROL: MOVEABLE, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
040830H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. SIZE: 5 FNI 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 010843H/040810H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011555H VIC AT839704 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 TUNNEL APPROX 1' OFF THE TRAIL ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TUNNEL MOUTH MEASURED APPROX 2' IN DIAMETER AND WENT DOWN APPROX 15' AT A 75 DEGREE ANGLE. THE TUNNEL CONSISTED OF 1 ROOM MEASURING APPROX 5'HX15'WX6'L AND COULD HOLD APPROX 10-12 PEOPLE WITH GEAR. TUNNEL HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROX 2 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT847705 WAS A POOR TWO WHEEL SETDOWN ZONE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COLLINS
MOVEABLE, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

LZ VIC AT 839695 WAS A GOOD MULTI BIRD ZONE MEASURING 100X200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' ELK GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIN INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT836702 TO VIC AT833703 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 3' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT833703 TO VIC AT834700 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 4' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT 834700 TO VIC AT834696 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD AND TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: TEAM WAS INSERTED OUTSIDE THEIR HAVEN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COLLINS	2500238
LCPL DAVIS	2491344
LCPL COGLIANO	2511493
LCPL PALMER	2528665
CPL UPSHAW	262038
HN BUTRIM	B457143

AT

71
83



X-INSERT
O-EXTRACT

AT 68 84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #5

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE #1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0066-71

71- 138

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041015H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0066-71

Call Sign: DONNY BROCK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 08 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "P" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "FX" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

[Signature]
R. L. IUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

71- 138

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 8066-71
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LT WELLMAN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 040900H JAN 71
 FEB

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 011015H/040830H FEB 1971
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 CAVES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING NOISES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011705H VIC AT905402 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. ENEMY HAD COME OUT OF A VILLE VIC AT905396 AND APPEARED TO BE HEADING TOWARDS THE HIGHLANDS VIC AT904397. TEAM WAS OBSERVING ENEMY AND EXPECTED THEM TO COME UP NEAR THEIR POSITION, BUT THEN LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY. TEAM SUSPECTS ENEMY WENT TO CAVES VIC AT905403. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND TROUSERS. NEG HEAD GEAR WAS OBSERVED. 1 EN WAS CARRYING A SMALL PACK AND OTHER MAN CARRYING AK-47 RIFLE.
- 020810H VIC AT905402 TEAM SIGHTED 3 CAVES VIC AT905403, 905405, AND 903403. EACH CAVE HAS ENTRANCE MEASURING 4' Hx3' W. CAVES WERE OBSERVED BY 7X50'S. CAVE VIC AT 905405 HAS WHAT SEEMS TO BE 3 ENTRANCES AND A TRAIL LEADING UP TO IT.
- 021345H VIC AT903417 TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS NOISES COMING FROM VIC AT903417. FROM THIS TIME UNTIL 2200H ON THE 3RD TEAM HEARD

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #6

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
 DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
 PATROL LEADER

HAMMERING, RADIOS (CIVILIAN MUSIC), AND VOICES AROUND THIS GENERAL AREA. TEAM FEELS IT WAS AT ONE TIME WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE NOISES. WHEN MOVING TO CHECK OUT AREA THE TEAM WAS IN A NEG COMM SITUATION. BY THE TIME TEAM MOVED TO ESTABLISH COMM TEAM HAD LOST TRACK OF NOISES AND BEGAN LOOKING FOR EXTRACT LZ.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT, STEEP AND ROLLING WITH A 10'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT398408 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE DROPPED OFF TAIL AND CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT894424 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-65 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH EXCEPTIONS WHEN IN DRAWS. OP VIC AT906414 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT906415 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT902419 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SELMS TO BE A LOT OF ACTIVITY IN GRID AT9039 ON THE BORDER AND OUTSIDE OUR HAVEN. PL SUGGESTS THAT FUTURE PATROLS BE OPERATED DOWN LOWER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #6

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

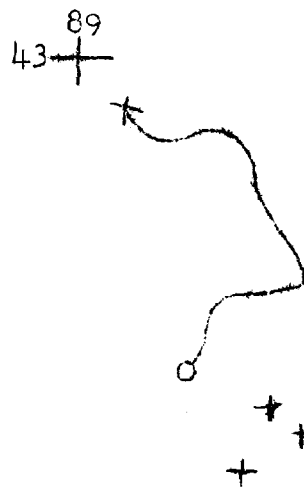
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
 DONNY BROOK, "B" CO
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON	2531024
PFC WHITE	2684722
LCPL LAWSON	2531024
LCPL OGBORN	2604020
HM GONZALES	B740368
LCPL BLESSMAN	2630333
PFC BLAIR	2519262
LCPL JOHNSON	2612174



O = INSERT LZ
 X = EXTRACT LZ
 + = CAVE

DECLASSIFIED

 $\frac{+}{92}$ 37

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #6

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0067-71

117
71-117 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
011245H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0067-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 03 Feb; insert haven UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157).
Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TEA TIME "A" 55.50
TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD ROMEO

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
TAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C 5445

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

117 71	
COPY NO. /	OF 6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0067-71
PATROL: CAYANNE, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 E7014
SHEET 65401

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
060850H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF 4 ENI
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 2 LAW
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030820H/060815H FEB71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 030945H VIC ZC200601. TEAM WAS MOVING E TO W BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER. NOSE OF HELO WAS POINTING SE. HELO WAS ON A HILLSIDE AND COMPLETELY BURNED BEYOND RECOGNITION. TEAM SIGHTED NEG USABLE EQUIPMENT AND NEGATIVE BODIES. DEBRIS WERE SCATTERED UP TO A 100 METER RADIUS. HELO APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT BEAS WAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGE 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC201601 WAS A FAIR TWO WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF 1' HIGH SCRUB AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #8

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT DILLINGHAM
 CAYANNE, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK MUD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC ZC200603 TO VIC ZC186599 WAS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC198590 TO VIC ZC198582 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC192595 TO VIC ZC194586 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH RAMEO. COMM WAS GOOD IN HIGHLANDS AND POOR IN LOWLANDS. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING PATROLS IN THE PATROL AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEG EN ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

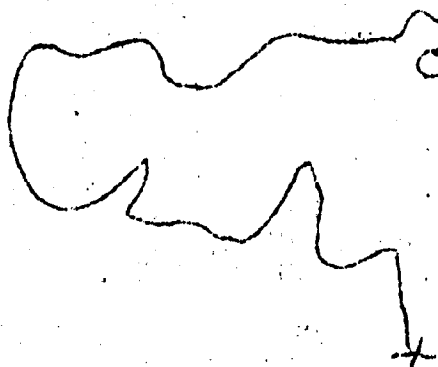
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

	ZC	+761
LT DILLINGHAM	0110308	17
LT HARRIS	0112392	
LCPL FUIAVA	2600530	
LCPL BATTS	2580718	
LCPL SEXTON	2642964	
LCPL SPRINGER	2628099	

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT



ZC +759
 21

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #8

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

118

AL

71- 118 CONFIDENTIAL

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0068-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
011240H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) Bn0 PO3000.4A
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0068-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 03 Feb; insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563).
Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
TEA TIME "C" 64.20
TEA TIME "A" 55.50
TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

R. L. BUB
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

118 71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0068-71
PATROL: ICE BOUND, "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
060900H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030840H/060823H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSH AND LAECOC. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PARCEL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT839659 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 200x300 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN THE AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A.8

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

PATROL 1/3 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

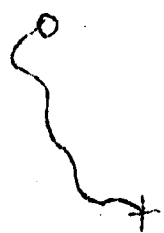
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL WELCH	2556450
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
REC LAMBORN	2670887
CPL COPPHELL	2623331
CPL MATHESON	2526136
LCPL ESSING	2360887

82
66+



O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

63
85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

71- 139

OPERATION ORDER #0069-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
041000H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0069-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 05 Feb; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471). Extract on 08 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
TEA TIME "C" 64.20
TEA TIME "L" 59.55

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Recon: WAR CLOUD TANGO
RECON ON SEC FILE

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

71- 139	
COPY NO	1

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0069-71
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL McDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
080900H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050917H/080824H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PIPELINE AND 1 SIGHTING OF A SEWER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051015H VIC AT844734 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING S WHEN TAIL END MAN SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 300 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING NE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND EACH HAD A RIFLE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF RIFLE DUE TO DISTANCE. NEG PACKS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY OUT OF TEAMS HAVEN.

051110H VIC AT837725 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING N WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE. PIPE MEASURED 2" IN DIAMETER AND RAN NW TO SE. TEAM FOLLOWED PIPE FOR APPROX 300 METERS TO THE NW WHERE THE PIPE LED INTO A SEWER. TEAM NOTED VARIOUS HOLES IN THE LENGTH OF PIPE THEY FOLLOWED. PIPE APPEARED TO BE 2-3 YEARS OLD.

051300H VIC AT834724 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING LENGTH OF PIPE WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 SEWER. SEWER WAS SQUARE IN SHAPE AND MADE OF CEMENT. SEWER MEASURED 3'X3'X2' DEEP AND WAS FILLED WITH RAINWATER. SEWER ALSO HAD A COVER MADE OF CEMENT. APPEARED TO BE 2-3 YEARS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
PTL RPT #16

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT LYNCH
 SWIFT-SCOUT, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 25'-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHED AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE IN PARTS, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED DIRT, SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT836723 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 8' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837732 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS AND SMALL SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING O'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL THINKS EN ACTIVITY IS IN NE CORNER OF HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	WELLS	2510962
CPL	LEE	2614759
LCPL	DOWELL	2648088
LCPL	SMITH	2547589
HM3	BELLUSCI	2451161

AT

+73
81



AT

+72
84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGE
 PTL RPT #16

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

71- 140

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0070-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
041015H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0070-71

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 04 Feb; insert haven UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468).
Extract on 07 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
TEA TIME "C" 64.20
TEA TIME "A" 55.50
TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

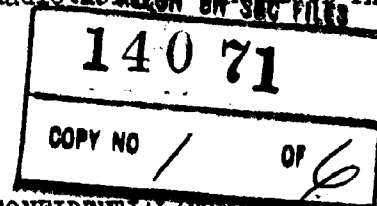
Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio ~~ED~~ ~~WATER~~ WAR CLOUD TANGO
BN SEC FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)



CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0070-71
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071000H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040805H/070941H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELLI GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT822704 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT840689 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW ELLI GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO BOTH LZ'S WAS FROM THE EAST.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT [REDACTED]
CLAY PIPE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES. THE WEATHER MADE OBSERVATION HARD (CONSTANT RAIN).
7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "TANGO". THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL	CORCORAN	2532781
CPL	MOSES	2477580
LCPL	PEREZ	2582609
LCPL	VATTUONE	2592527
LCPL	SISNEY	2522958
LCPL	AGUILAR	2574823

AT

-71

81

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

AT -68

84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 14

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 141

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0071-71

Copy No. 7 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
041035H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0071-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call air/artillery and adjust on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 03 Feb; insert haven (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000433) (BT005430) (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743) TO CLOSE. Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio ~~141~~ 141 71

[Signature]
M. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

141 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0071-71
 PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & 6640 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 061800H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NCA TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030935H/061040H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 051030H VIC BT016405 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG STREAM WHEN THEY SIGHTED A SET OF BOOTPRINTS HEADING SOUTH. PRINTS WERE APPROX 2+ HOURS OLD AND TEAM LOST TRACK OF THEM IN STREAMBED.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK, BOULDERS AND SAND. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT012414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-7' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT018405 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x30 METERS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #12

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BALLIET
 ACHILLES, "A" CO
 PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOG-
 GY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, DAY, MORNING AND EVEN-
 ING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE
 DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
 WAS POOR WITH WAR CLOUD, DUE TO WEATHER. OP VIC BT015405 HAS GOOD
 COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BALLIET	2591162
LCPL HOWARD	2570218
LCPL BREWER	2594311
LCPL FOX	2628127
PFC FEAMAN	2668008
LCPL KUMLE	2619102
SGT SPEARS	2418111

01
 42+

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ

+40
 03

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #11

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0072-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 041055H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0072-71

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart on 05 Feb; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 08 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics; Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY "D" 61.45
 PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 PONY BOY "T" 55.10
 PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

R. L. Bub
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

14271	
COPY NO	OF

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-12

OPERATION ORDER: 0072-71
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 091330H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050956H/091132H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7'-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN GRAVEL AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT934422 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH AND ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT936446 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 80X100 AND CONSISTING OF 1' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT936426 TO VIC AT935455 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL TURPIN
 SADDLE BAS, CO "B"
 PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 50 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SLATE CREEK. THERE WERE NUMEROUS OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PHILLIPS	2631973
CPL	OURNIEN	2614404
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772
LCPL	DELISI	2540895
PFC	MARSHALL	2672173
PFC	ANDERSON	2661702

AT

92

+46

X-INSERT
 O-EXTRACT

AT

+42
 94

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 IITL RPT #20

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW CINA VINST 5500.40
 [REDACTED] OSURE (5)

71- 149

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0073-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081345H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0073-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 FEB; insert haven UL(ZC1761) LR (ZC2157). Extract on 09 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUE
By direction

149 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 0073-71
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
091000H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060315H/090859H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX 9 CAVES AND THE RECOVERY OF 1 M-16 RIFLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 061520H VIC ZC198598 TEAM WAS APPROACHING A TRAIL, MOVING SOUTH WHEN TEAM FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE. RIFLE SER #551611. RIFLE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LEFT IN PLACE AND HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH. RIFLE WAS FOUND TO BELONG TO A TEAM MEMBER FROM TEAM PRIME CUT DURING AN EMERGENCY SPIE EXTRACTION. RIFLE WAS TURNED OVER TO 1ST RECON BN ARMORY.

071210H VIC ZC071210 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 9 CAVES IN A HILLSIDE. THE LARGEST CAVE MEASURED APPROX 9'WX4'HX25' DEEP AND THE SMALLEST CAVE MEASURED APPROX 2'WX3'HX6' DEEP. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 WEEKS. UPON SEARCHING CAVES TEAM FOUND VARIOUS SMALL PIECES OF PAPER WITH COLUMNS OF FIGURES WRITTEN ON THEM. PAPERS ARE BEING FORWARDED TO ITT FOR READOUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40'-50' CANOPY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #19

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPMVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT BINGENHEIMER
PRIME CUT
PATROL LEADER

AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 50'X90' AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, DAY, MORNING AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 700'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMEO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BINGENHEIMER	2145060
SGT	WALKER	2475893
CPL	JOHNIVAN	2615094
LCPL	HADDEN	2594344
LCPL	CONDREY	2573505
HN	SMILEY	B787825

X-EXTRACT

O-INSERT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #19

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 143

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0074-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
041120H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0074-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 02 Feb; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 05 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "TX" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio ~~NOFORN~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

W. L. BUB
By direction

143 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
OO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-14

OPERATION ORDER: 0074-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, "B" CO (PPB SEGMENT) 061300H FEB 71
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020600H/051030H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP, ONE BOOBY TRAP, AND ONE GRAVE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY WALKOFF OF HILL #510 AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041540H VIC AT922402 TEAM WAS WALKING ON TRAIL E TO W WHEN TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED GREEN SMOKE WARNING DEVICE. BOTTOM OF SMOKE HAD ROUGH EDGE. TEAM MOVED LEAVES FROM AROUND SMOKE. TEAM OBSERVED VINE LYING ACROSS TRAIL AND TIED TO PIN OF SMOKE DEVICE. OTHER END OF VINE WAS TIED TO TREE. SMOKE APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND IS TYPE TAKEN ON PATROL.

041540H VIC AT922404 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE BASE CAMP/CAVE COMPLEX MEASURING 300x30 METERS CONSISTING OF NUMEROUS CAVES. TEAM FOUND DOCUMENTS NEAR CAMP FIRE. TEAM OBSERVED FISH CANS AND A FEW PIECES OF CLOTHING LYING IN AREA. STREAM RUNNING THRU CAMP FROM E TO W. CAVES MEASURED 4'x3'x4' AND THE CAMP COULD HOLD APPROX 20-25 MEN. BASE CAMP COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BY AIR.

041620H VIC AT922405 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE GRAVE APPROX 2' OFF TRAIL. TRAIL WAS RUNNING N TO S.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

[REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT HERNANDEZ
STONE PIT, [REDACTED]
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO AND ROCKS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF MARSHES AND WERE SWAMPY AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT WAS BY WALKOFF OF HILL # 510 AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922406 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1½' WIDE, RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT938403 TO VIC AT934400 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL THE LAST NIGHT THROUGHOUT THE EVENING AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD. OP VIC AT927403 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DOES NOT THINK THIS AREA HAS BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME. ALL TRAILS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

X=EXTRACT LZ

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HERNANDEZ
CPL DEVENA
CPL CARTER
PFC CYRUS
LCPL MASON
CPL HENDERSON

2579334
2054694
2489124
2656423
2672073
2567733

41 + 91

HILL 510
40
95

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#9

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

71- 150

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0074-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081415H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0074-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 07 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME "C" 64.20
NAC TEA TIME "I" 59.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

2 DAY DONE DEN

CANCELED THE

92

R. L. EUB
By direction

Radio Relay: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ "X"
NOT RECORDED BY SEC FILES

15071	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0074-71
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 090915H FEB 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. SIZE: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 071007H/090830H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELLO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20'-30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING ON OP. BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'-100'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 50-65 DEGREES. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT837828 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CARTER	2475339
LCPL	VILLA	2583240
LCPL	KALCHEK	2578633
LCPL	DEMANCHE	2493615
LCPL	GRADY	2548963
HM-3	HEID	D881587

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #18CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

71- 151

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0075-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
LA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081500H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0075-71

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME "C" 64.20
NAC TEA TIME "L" 59.55

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

15171

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

R. L. BUE
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-16

OPERATION ORDER: 0075-71
 PATROL: RUMDER, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 101015H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 071007H/100755H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20'-30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING ON OP. BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN OP AREA.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-700'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL AST
RUDDER, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MATSON	2485305
LCPL	LEE	2580990
LCPL	AST	2566736
BCPL	SOMERS	2621211
CPL	MAKANEOLE	2444304
PFC	ACKMAN	2672247
SSGT	ALEXANDER	1904515
HN	RUTKOWSKI	B592890

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #24

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)

71- 152

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0076-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081600H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0076-71

Call Sign: HAINWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 08 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "FA" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN 346 FILED

R. L. BUE
By direction

152 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

71- 153

CLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #007-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930 1 FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 XXI, IV
(b) ANO P03000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) In Warning #C977-71

Call Sign: DOWDY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current DTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880433) (AT9246). Extract on 08 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY NOY "A" 65.50
RYDER PONY NOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY NOY "FA" 55.10

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN S&C FILTS

R. L. HUB
By direction

153 71	
COPY NO	OF 4

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
TAG ONE S&C S-2 (2)

NOFORN
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR NAVL ST 5500.40

A-18

OPERATION ORDER: 0077-71
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON IN
 DA NANG, RVN
 091430H FEB71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050900H/091041H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING APPROX 80 ENEMY AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE FIRE, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071620H VIC AT923403 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN TEAM HEARD APPROX 3 RDS AWF (BELIEVED TO BE M-16) COME FROM APPROX 800 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POS. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. FIRST ROUND 1635H EOM 1640H 1 WP & 10 HE. NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

071750H VIC AT923403 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA APP ROX 800 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POS MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. ENEMY WORE HEAVY PACKS AND BLACK PJ'S, EACH ENEMY WAS CARRYING A RIFLE (AK-47'S AND M-16'S) NEG HEADGEAR OBSERVED. TEAM HAD BEEN OBSERVING ENEMY WHEN TEAM NOTICED MORE ENEMY BEHIND THESE FIRST SEVEN. THE ADDITIONAL ENEMY WERE MOVING IN A STAGGERED COLUMN. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY AS FAR BACK AS 500 METERS FROM THE 1ST ENEMY. ADDITIONAL ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND NEGATIVE HEADGEAR OBSERVED. EACH ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 OR AN M-16 RIFLE. TEAM COUNTED APPROX 50 ENEMY AND THE LAST COUNT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
DONNY BROOK, CO "F"
PATROL LEADER

BUT ESTIMATED AT LEAST 20 MORE ENEMY. ENEMY MOVED AROUND AS THOUGH THEY HAD BEEN IN THE AREA FOR A LONG TIME AND WERE FAMILIAR WITH IT. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH 81MM MORTER FROM HILL #510. FIRST ROUND 1755H, EOM 1840H 68 HE. TEAM ALSO CALLED 105MM F/M RECEIVED 1ST ROUND 1820H EOM 1913H. TEAM HEARD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER THE F/M FROM THE 105'S. NO FURTHER OBSERVATION AFTER F/M.

080745H VIC AT923403 TEAM WAS IN OF WHEN TEAM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS (BELIEVED TO BE M-16) ROUNDS CAME FROM VIC AT912403, APPROX 800 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POS. TEAM CALL 105MM F/M. FIRST ROUND 0818H EOM 0845 60 HE 105. TEAM ALSO CALLED 81 MM MORTER FROM HILL #510, RECEIVED 1ST RD 0815 EOM 0825 10HE. TEAM NOTED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER 81MM F/M. NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

081600H VIC AT919403 TEAMS WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA APPROX 700 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POS MOVING N TO S. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND M-16'S AND AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM CALLED 105MM F/M. FIRST ROUND 1730H EOM 1740H, 10HE. TEAM RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOG ROLLING IN.

090815H VIC AT923403 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY APPROX 800 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM CALL 105MM F/M FIRST ROUND 0830H, EOM 0840H 12 HE. TEAM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, HEAVY PACKS OBSERVED WITH AK-47 RIFLES AND NEGATIVE HEADGEAR.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT923403 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 40X60 AND CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SCHRUB.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

CPL LARSON
DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,500'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH SLATE CREEK. OP VIC AT922403 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, S AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL THINKS POSSIBLE BASE AREA OR STAGING AREA VIC AT912403.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13: PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LARSON	2531024
LCPL	OGBCRN	2604020
LCPL	BLESSMAN	2630338
LCPL	JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL	LAWSON	2576699
BFC	WHITE	2634722
PFC	BLAIR	2619262
HN	GONZALES	1740368

AT

-1-42

92

DECLASSIFIED

0-INSET
X-EXTRACT

AT

-1-40
95

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

71- 154

~~TOP SECRET~~ NOFORN
OPERATION OPERATION #0078-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091045H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6840 III, IV
(b) EnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P380.18 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0078-71

Call Sign: MAIL CRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 FEB; insert haven (AT9746) (JF0046) (BT000433) (BT005430) (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743). Extract on 07 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "R" 65.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SECRET
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. RUE
By direction

154 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Secn S-3 (2)
TAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVIST 5500.40

A-19

OPERATION ORDER: 0073-71, 0062-71
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO "A" (PPB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: 1QPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640111, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 061420H JAN 71
 FEB

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 310855H/061344H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 159 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX 20 CAVES, 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 GRAVES AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011000H VIC AT988447 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 20 CAVES OF VARIOUS SIZED ON EACH SIDE OF A DRAW. THE LARGEST CAVE MEASURED 40' LX 50' WX 60' DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 20-30 PEOPLE. SMALLEST CAVE MEASURED APPROX 4' LX 3' WX 4' DEEP AND COULD HOLD 2-3 PEOPLE. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN UTILIZED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

011300H VIC AT987448 TEAM KEPT MOVING NW ALONG STREAMBED FOR APPROX 100 METERS WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 3 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE APPROX 2' APART FROM EACH OTHER AND WERE APPROX 5' LX 2.5' WX 2.5' DEEP. GRAVES CONTAINED 3 MALE BODIES. CLOTHING COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED BUT BODIES APPEARED TO BE WRAPPED UP IN PARACHUTES. 1 BODY HAD BEEN SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH OF THE OTHER 2. GRAVES WERE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

021630H VIC AT978446 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM CAME UPON A BASE CAMP. CAMP CONSISTED OF 5 CAVES THE LARGEST BEING APPROX 8' LX 10' WX 4' DEEP WITH THE SMALLEST BEING APPROX 6' LX 4' WX 4' DEEP. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS FOX HOLES THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OI NAVINS T 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

AREA. FOX HOLES MEASURED APPROX 4'X2'X4' DEEP. TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS SARDINE, SALMON AND TUNA FISH CANS WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 DAY OLD THROUGHOUT THE AREA ALONG WITH 4 1 DAY OLD CAMPFIRE AND 2 SETS OF FREASH BOOTPRINTS AND 1 SET OF BARE FOOTPRINTS AND 1 HEAD-SITE IN THE BASE CAMP AREA. A STREAM AND A TRAIL RUN PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER THROUGH THE CENTER OF THE BASE CAMP WITH THE TRAIL BEING RECENTLY USED, TRAIL AND STREAM RUN SE TO NW THROUGH THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2'-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED AND ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT986456 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 90X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT975448 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND WARGLOUD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE FLASH-LIGHTS SO AS TO BE PREPARED TO CHECK OUT CAVES IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
11/01/01 OCNVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

COMMUNAL

CPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL	STROMDAHL	2533103
PFC	GREEN	2650446
LCPL	KRATOCHVIL	2599138
LCPL	COOPER	2603382
HM3	DEFRANCIS	B867239

ET + 46
00

CP GROUP SEGMENT

LT	YOPP	0112468
SGT	DOAN	2607117
CPL	GRACE	2562161

AT + 97
43

HILL #810

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-19

71- 155

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #0079-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091110 FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) PNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) UnWarningO #0079-71

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/EVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 FEB; insert haven UL(AT9234) LR (AT9531). Extract on 10 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "UH"
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. LUB
R. L. LUB
By direction

155 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
NAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~TOP SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-20

OPERATION ORDER: 0079-71
PATROL: MOVEABLE, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
100915H FEB71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070833H/100837H FEB 71
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK AND RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT938317 WAS A FAIR TWO WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT943311 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL COLLINS
MOVEABLE, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-65 DEGREES. THERE WERE NUMEROUS OP'S THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	COLLINS	2500238
LCPL	PALMER	2528665
LCPL	DAVIS	2491344
CPL	UPSHAW	262038
PFC	LAMBERM	2679621
HN	BUTRIM	B457143

AT

34

92

0-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT

31

95

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ENCLOSURE (8)

71- 156

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0080-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091330H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0080-71

Call Sign: CAESARE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9446). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "FA" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. FUB
By direction

156 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

17-21

OPERATION ORDER: 0080-71
 PATROL: CAYANNE, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

BT RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 151730H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140900H/151647H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 9 ENEMY, 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY, AND ONE CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 141400H VIC AT895404 TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 5 SMALL CAVES. CAVES MEASURED 3'WX3'HX 4' DEEP AND COULD HOLD 1 MAN EACH. ONE OF THE CAVES HAD A SLEEPING AREA IN IT CONSISTING OF A RACK MADE FROM BRANCHES. EACH CAVE ALSO HAD A CAMPFIRE IN IT. CAVES WERE LAST USED APPROX TWO DAYS AGO.

141745H VIC AT897397 TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST APPROX 700 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ENEMY WORE BROWN KAKHI UTILITIES, NEGATIVE HEADGEAR, EACH MAN WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, AND TWO OF THE MEN WERE CARRYING PACKS. RESULTS OF FM, 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 1 EN KBA (CONF).

151530H VIC AT903402 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA SITTING IN A CAVE APPROX 10 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POS. POINTMAN, PL AND TAILMAN MOVED UP TO THE CAVE AND GOT TO WITHIN 2 METERS OF THE ENEMY USING THE WALLS OF THE CAVE FOR COVER.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BINGENHEIM
 CAYANNE, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KBA (CONF), 1 EN KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH T A TIME CHARLIE.

12. DERRIERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BINGENHEIMER	2115060
LCPL OWEN	2569620
LCPL BATTIS	2580713
LCPL SEXTON	2612964
LCPL SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL HASCO	2633573
HN3 BELLUSCIO	8451161

AT + 42
 90

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

AT + 39
 91

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

71- 147

OPERATION CREDIT #0081-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091400H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 8040 III, IV
(b) DND P03000.h
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Unwarning #0081-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & RPT'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

Action: Depart LZ 401 on 08 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.30
Artillery: ALL IN'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
REDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
REDER PONY BOY "P" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

147 717	
COPY NO. 7	006

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
HAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DO NOT RELEASE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF HAVENST 5500.40

A-22

OPERATION ORDER: 0071-71/ -71
 PATROL: ACHILLES, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: LCDL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

STATION BY
 0071-71/ -71
 10100H FEB71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 091132H/160920H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED TWO PATROLS IN A PERIOD OF 14 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 103505H VIC AT925444 TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA APPROX 1,300 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION MOVING FROM SE TO NW. TEAM CALLED FOR AN A/C BUT A/C DENIED DUE TO THE TEAM BEING SO FAR AWAY FROM ENEMY. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT CANCELLED IT DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF HAVEN AND OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY WORE VARIOUS COLORED CLOTHING AND RAIN-JACKETS, TWO OF THE ENEMY HAD AK-47'S AND ONE WAS CARRYING A PACK.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT936441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (10)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT F.
ACHIL
PATRONO "A"
SER

THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT925435 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 30X70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5-8' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION STS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DITE TALK. OF VIC AT925435 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N,S, AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENT: NONE

AT + 45
91

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PAWCETT	0110467
PFC	FRAMAN	2668008
LCPL	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	FOX	2628127
LCPL	WAID	2574782
LCPL	KUMLE	2619102
PFC	SHEFFOLD	2656877
PFC	EDEN	2648775

AT

+ 45

94

C-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT + 42
94

AT + 43
92

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (10)

71-157

~~TOP SECRET~~
 OPNAVION COMINT # 0082-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 LA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091435Z FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 0040 III, IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning 00082-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9446). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BOSS PONY BOY "A" 65.50
 RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
 RIDER PONY BOY "FT" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

CAF
 R. L. BOB
 By direction

157 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~
 INFORMATION TO UNCLAS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-25

71- 158

~~NOFORN~~
ORDER #0083-71

Copy 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101050H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1a (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0083-71

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "FK" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

158 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

R. L. BUB
By direction

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-24

71-159

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0084-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101320H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0084-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 12 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME "I" 39.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. HUB
By direction

159 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
OO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0084-71
 PATROL: MAIL BRUSH, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL RITDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 121030H FEB71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EWL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090820H/120820H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF SANDLE PRINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 101240H VIC AT816855 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN TEAM SIGHTED (3) SETS OF SANDLE PRINTS APPROX 25-50 METERS FROM RIVER. PRINTS WERE ALL MOVING IN A W-E DIRECTION. PRINTS WERE 1-2 DAYS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK/RED DIRT/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT802846 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT821853 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CORPES
 NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO.
 PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/ RAINY WITH FAIRFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "X-RAY". OPS WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT 808948 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CORPES	2569743
LCPL	WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL	KRATOCHVIL	2599138
LCPL	STROMDAHL	2533103
PFC	GREEN	2650446
HM3	DEFRANCIS	B867239

80

86

O-INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT LZ

-PATROL ROUTE

84

83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 26

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW CENAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

71-160

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0085-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101015H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3860.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0085-71

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 FEB; insert haven UL(2C1761) LR (2C2157). Extract on 12 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL EN'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TBA TIME "AX" 55.50
383 PADDLE BOAT "B"2 44.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. LUB
By direction

160 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0085-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 101800H FEB71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090900H/101508H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A (M-26) FRAG GRENADE ON TRAIL, ONE INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION AND 2 CONTACTS TOTALING 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH (AO'S) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 101315H VIC ZC193581 TEAM WAS ON TRAIL WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED ONE (M-26) FRAG GRENADE 2' OFF TRAIL. GRENADE WAS FAIRLY NEW AND DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY TRAPED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED AND RAN N-S.
 - 101535H VIC ZC193583 TEAM WAS ON RECENTLY NEW TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 50 METERS W OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING LIGHT BROWN SHIRT WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON OBSERVED. ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING TO SW. TEAM OPEN FIRE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN ENEMY FALLING, ONE ENEMY (IA)(P).
 - 101540H VIC ZC193583 TEAM MOVED TO B WHEN TAILMAN SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 40 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING LIGHT BROWN SHIRT WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON OBSERVED. TAILMAN OPEN FIRE RESULTING IN ENEMY DISAPPEARING INTO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PRRL RPT # 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BRONWE
WAGE EARNER, 4th CO.
PATROL LEADER

101600H VIC ZC193583 TEAM MOVED TO SE APPROX 50-75 METERS WHERE TEAM SET UP 360. AO THEN CAME ON STATION AT 1610H. TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT TO W AND SW OF THERE POSITION. AO MADE GUN RUNS WITHIN 75 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON FIRST RUN. AO THEN MADE SIX MORE RUNS UTILIZING MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS. AO MADE ONE MORE RUN RECEIVING MORE SMALL ARMS FROM S OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MOVED N-NE TO EXTRACT LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN/RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC199581 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC193584 WAS A POOR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 30x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM VIC ZC193585 TO VIC ZC196579 WAS RECENTLY MADE WITHIN 3-5 DAYS.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS BETWEEN 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH "RCMEO". COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY (WIA)(P).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BRONWE 2599650
LCPL PARKS 2635046
PFC DANIEL 2656434
PFC WRIGHT 2680159
LCPL HOWARD 2520218
HN GRIMM 0895452

18

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

21

57

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 25

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

71- 161

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0086-71

Copy No. 1 of 6
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101430H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0086-71

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR (AT8471). Extract on 11 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
270 TEA TIME "C" 64.20
NAC TEA TIME "L" 59.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: FAR CLOUD "T"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

161 71	
COPY NO <u>1</u>	OF <u>6</u>

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE-SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[REDACTED] AL
 OPERATION ORDER: 0086-71
 PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 110830H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080824Z/110814H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND RELATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY : N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 30'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15'-25' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT837732 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS AND SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT834719 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2'-3' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 29

[REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TANGO AND X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL	HODGES	2680049
LCPL	CRANSON	2581245
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459
LCPL	MEFFORD	2616226
HN	BRADLEY	B345999

AT + 74
83

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT + 71
84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 29

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
JAN ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

71- 162

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0087-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101455H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0087-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8167) LR (AT8464). Extract on 14 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME "C" 64.20
10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
65 TEA TIME "A" 55.50
65 TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: RETURN CHOCOLATE

H. L. BUB
By direction

162 71	
COPY NO	7 of 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-28

OPERATION ORDER: 0097-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST REGION BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 140945H FEB 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140800H/140918H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THERE WERE NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT829647 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 80x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND DEAD TREES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838659 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY, NO OBSTACLES, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTHEAST. (3) THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AN UNLIMITED CEILING. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE APPROX 80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTEL RPT #28

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. OP VIC AT824650 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHEAST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HAVEN SHOWS NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PAST YEAR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
LCPL WELSH	2556450
LCPL BLASSMAN	2630338
LCPL WHITE	2684722
PFC ROMANAK	2689902

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT8167



+ AT8464

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #28

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

71- 163

~~AL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0088-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101530H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0088-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 FEB; insert haven UL(202065) LR (AT8162). Extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME "C" 64.20
65 TEA TIME "AX" 55.50
10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
65 TEA TIME "A" 55.50

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "T"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. DEB
By direction

163 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:
OO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~AL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0038-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 131600H FEB 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME ON INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120934H/131550H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 18.4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE COMPLEX, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. THERE WERE NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTION WAS BY SPIE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131345H VIC AT804637 TEAM SIGHTED A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX WITH TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN A STREAM BED AREA OF LARGE BOULDERS. EACH CAVE AND TUNNEL HAD BEEN REINFORCED WITH POLES 2-4" IN DIAMETER. THE POINTMAN CHECKED TWO OF THE TUNNELS AND FOUND A PAN APPROX 1' IN DIAMETER, AND CONSISTED OF SLEEPING AREA WICH COULD HOLD APPROX 2 PEOPLE. TUNNEL WAS APPROX 4x3x20' LONG. IN THE AREA TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS TIN CANS AND PIECES OF BROKEN METAL. STREAMBED HAD A SLDW RUNNING WATER APPROX 12" WIDE. NO BOMB CRATERS WERE OBSERVED AROUND THE AREA AND TREES WERE BARREN OF LEAVES, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT THROUGH-OUT THE AREA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTHWEST.

131430H VIC AT799642 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY CAME ACROSS A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TAILEND MAN OBSERVED THREE VC/NVA MOVING WEST APPROX 30 METERS NORTH-EAST OF THE TEAM WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING 2 PACKS WITH NO WEAPONS OBSERVED. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING DOWN, DROPPING THEIR PACKS, GETTING UP AND RUNNING TO THE NORTHEAST. TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY BLEEDING

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

LT PHAM
STONE PIT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE RIGHT LEG (1 VC/NVA KIA). TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTHEAST. TEAM FIRED INTO THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT, AND MOVEMENT CEASED. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND AO UTILIZED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON AREAS OF MOVEMENT IN SUPPORT OF THE TEAM. TEAM REQUESTED AN EXTRACT.

131550H VIC AT799642 TEAM EXTRACTED BY SPIE. EXTRACT PERSONNEL STATED THAT 1 VC/NVA WAS OBSERVED LAYING IN A POOL OF BLOOD APPROX 50-70 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. (1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED) ALSO OBSERVED WERE 2 HUTS WHICH WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED VIC AT803639.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER S, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING APPROX 150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT809628 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT ZONE VIC AT799642 WAS A FAIR SPIE ZONE. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR TO FOGGY WITH NO RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000' WITH AVERAGE TEMPERATURES DURING THE PATROL BEING 70 DEGREE. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WARCLOUD. OP VIC AT799642 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT808631 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #27

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

LT PHARRIS
STONE PIT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PHARRIS	0112392
SGT	HERNANDEZ	2054964
CPL	CARTER	2409124
LCPL	VATTUONE	2502527
LCPL	MASON	2672073
LCPL	DEVINE	2579324
PFC	KELCEY	2656456

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT7965
+



AT8262 +

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3. PAGES
PTRL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

71- 164

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0089-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111030H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6040 1V
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0089-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH "A"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct diving operations in direct support of 1st Marines, along the banks of Song Tuy Loan.

3. Execution: Departed Camp Reasoner on 09FEB and the return date will be terminated. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: N/A

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

164 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
decon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-30

71- 165

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0090-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111100H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarningO #0090-71

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: To conduct training patrol to indoctrinate Marines in reconnaissance patrolling techniques.

3. Execution: Depart Camp Reasoner on 06 FEB; insert haven UL(010736) LR(ZC0335). Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.80
Artillery: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

H. E. JUB
By direction

165 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Mv G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION UNDER: 0090-71
 PATROL: TRAINING TEAM: 4-1, & 4-2
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 II

1ST REGON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081900Z FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 INSTRUCTORS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4-PRC-25, 2-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 2-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040930H/080900H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

080840H VIC BT145839 TRAINING TEAM 4-1 WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINTMAN SPOTTED BOATS IN THE WATER. POINTMAN STOPPED AND THE REST OF THE TEAM FOLLOW SUIT. SECONDARY RADIOMAN WHO WAS THIRD IN LINE STOPPED THEN SLIPPED ON SOME ROCKS AND FELL DOWN HITTING HIS RIFLE ON THE ROCKS CAUSING THE RIFLE TO DISCHARGE. PROJECTILE HIT A ROCK CAUSING FRAGMENTS TO HIT GYSGT EVANS IN THE CALF OF THE LEFT LEG. BULLET THEN HIT SSGT GILES IN THE RIGHT CALF AND ANGLE BONE. TEAM MEMBERS ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO WOUNDED ANKLE. WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE THEN EXTRACTED BY MED-EVAC HELO AT 0846H. EXTRACT HELOS ARRIVED AT 1ST MED AT 0858H AND EVACUATED WOUNDED PERSONNEL AND TEAM WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 500-600 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 TRAINING

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT147840 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO LZ MEASURING 30x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC BT139859, AND BT145339 AND WERE GOOD ONE HELLO LZ'S MEASURING 60x40 METERS, AND 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 6' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM VIC BT085815 TO VIC BT087318 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC BT085820 TO VIC BT175831 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W-E FROM VIC BT147840 TO VIC BT149851 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: SLIGHT COLDS DEVELOPE BETWEEN 7 PERSONNEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TRAINING RELAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT141859 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC BT141846 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: SLIGHT COLDS, ONE CASE OF EMERSION FOOT, 2 USMC (WIA) NHC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVE IN PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: SEE PAGE 3

INSTRUCTORS

SSGT GILES 1829943
SSGT PUPUHI 1486973
SGT BEEDLE 2563602
GYSGT EVANS 1868548

S-3 TRAINING

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

4-1

LCPL	CHRISTOPHER	2654789
LCPL	BIANCO	2691587
PFC	SNIDER	2679981
PFC	DENNIS	2614498
PFC	KELLY	2615156
PFC	ALLEN	2689832
PFC	KOBIELNIK	2646029
PFC	DUGGER	2587821

86
+
16

83
+
14

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

87
+
15

4-2

LCPL	PIERCE	2654954
LCPL	AVILA	2583449
PFC	SAFFORD	2656877
PFC	BROADDUS	2649865
PFC	GARDINE	2664182
PFC	EDEN	2648775
PFC	MUNN	2674312
PFC	ROMANAK	2689902

UNCLASSIFIED

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

08
81
+

71- 166

~~TOP SECRET~~
 OPNAVINST 5500.40-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111305H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 0941 III
 (b) LNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P093330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) LNO WarningO #0091-71

Call Sign: MINK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLANS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MAC TBA TIME "C" 04.20
 MAC TBA TIME "L" 59.55

UNCLASSIFIED

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "A"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

166 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

1st S-2

Recon S-3

MAC OPS S&C S-2

(1)

(1)

(2)

(2)

R. L. LUB

By direction

~~TOP SECRET~~
 DO UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-32

7
 NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0092-71

265-71
 71 265
 Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200900H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0092-71

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE
 2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 FEB; insert haven (AT8086) (AT8581). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NAC TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
 NAC TEA TIME 'L' 59.55
- Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

H. C. COOPER JR.
 By direction

265 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO: 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
 DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST
 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 009-71
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, H & S GO
 DESIGNER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 200900H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100735H/200825H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FLASHLIGHT AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 162100H VIC AT 837828 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT SE OF TEAM'S POSITION, APPROX 300 METERS DOWN HILL. TEAM THEN SIGHTED A FLASHLIGHT ON RIDGELINE APPROX 1000 METERS ESE OF OP. TEAM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION FROM 3/1 AND TEAM FIRED UTILIZING 60mm MORTAR WITH 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40' TO 60' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A HELO PAD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

J. HAYES
LUNGA POINT
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH OVERCAST IN THE EARLY MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1-3000 FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WEA CLOUD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HAYES	2546511
PFC JONES	2599461
PFC ALEXANDER	2643306
PFC CHRISTOPHER	2654789
PFC KOBIELNIK	2646029

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 42

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

71- 168

~~TOP SECRET~~ / NOFORN
 OPERATIONAL CODE #0093-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170410H FEB 71

Refs: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 0040 IV
 (b) DMO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) UnWarningO #0093-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH "B"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIC'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct diving operations along Song Vinh area in direct support of 1st Marines.

3. Execution: Departed Camp Reasoner on 10 FEB and the return date to be terminated. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: N/A

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: WAR CLOUD

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168 71

COPY NO

OF 6

R. L. RUE
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 DTG C-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE S&C S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~ / NOFORN
 UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

71- 169

TOP SECRET
OPERATION ON 12 FEB 71

Copy No. / of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
NAMANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111430H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 601 III
(b) LNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) nWarningO #0094-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PL'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8176) BR (AT8473). Extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL PL'S WILL GO THROUGH
MAC TEA TIME "L" 59.55
10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
270 TEA TIME "C" 34.20

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: **UNCLASSIFIED**

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. SUB
By direction

169 71 1	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
1st G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
TO BE DECLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-35

OPERATION ORDER: 094-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

ST REGION BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 160845H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120803H/160825H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BOOBY TRAPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 131005H VIC AT821753 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 2 BOOBY TRAPS ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL WITH THE TRIP WIRES RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL APPROX 3' APART FROM EACH OTHER. BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTED OF A HOMEMADE CHI COM GRENADE WITH THE TRIP WIRES RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, AND THORNS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT813751 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 1' HIGH ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 JAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (9)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT WALKER
 SWIFT SCOUT
 PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NEGATIVE NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA AND TRAILS THAT ARE THERE ARE OVERGROWN.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. OP VIC AT823756 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11.. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING A MS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WALKER	2475893
LCPL	DOWELL	2648088
CPL	WELLS	2510962
PFC	MUNN	2674312
PFC	SNIDER	2679991
PFC	DENNIS	2616498
LCPL	SMITH	2547589

AT 76

81

AT 75
83

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #35

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IN INST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (9)

71- 170

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION CAMEL #0095-71

Copy 1 of 6 Copies
Intelligence Battalion
1st ARVN DIVISION OF VIETNAM
15 FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Hanoi, Sheet(s) 1:50,000
(b) LNO P03000.4
(c) 1st ARVN P3000.2A (Intelligence FOR)
(d) 1st ARVN P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Informing #0095-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8102) LR (A08479). Extract on 16 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
MAC TEA TIME "C" 04.20
MAC TEA TIME "L" 59.55
MAC BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: ~~SECRET~~
1ST RECON BN, S&C FILES

By direction

170 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Air
Div G-2
Recen S-3
HAY ON: SEE S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~
NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR NAVJST 5500.1-0

A-36

OPERATION ORDER: 0095-71
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, "B" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 161300H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR MASS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130803H/160838H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF VIETNAMESE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY H.L.O.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131150H VIC AT875804 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VIETNAMESE 4,000 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM AND MOVING SOUTHEAST. VIETNAMESE WORE BLACK CLOTHING AND STRAW HATS. TEAM TOOK NO ACTIVE ACTION DUE TO THE VIETNAMESE BEING OUT OF TEAM'S HAVEN.

131300H VIC AT875300 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VIETNAMESE 4,000 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAM AND WORKING IN THE AREA. THE VIETNAMESE WORE BLACK CLOTHING WITH STRAW HATS. TEAM TOOK NO ACTIVE ACTION DUE TO THE VIETNAMESE BEING OUT OF THE TEAM'S HAVEN.

B. TERRAIN.

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE. BRIST, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT#36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

10th REGT, B CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT824805 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 60x70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823787 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 50x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NEGATIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OP'S ALONG RIDGELINE FROM VIC AT820792 TO VIC AT824794.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEFILADE'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL CARTER	2475339
LCPL DEMANCHE	2493615
LCPL VILEA	2583240
LCPL KALCHUK	2578633
LCPL GRADY	2513963
HM3 HEID	8881587

+ 82
81

O= INSERT
X= EXTRACT

79 +
84

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. INW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

71- 171

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION UNCLAS #0096-71

1st Lt. / of 6 Captain
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930Z FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 5040 I
(b) INO P03000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div P3300.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning #0096-71

Call Sign: LIL AVENUE

1. Situation: (a) See current JENSEN'S
(b) See current OPSCH'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 FEB; insert haven UL(201701) LA (302157). Extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
05 000 TIME "ART" 35.50
303 PADLE CAT "ART" 44.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: 1000
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

171 71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 1st Recon (1)
Div #2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
RECON S&C S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
DO NOT RECLASSIFY UNLESS APPROVED
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0096-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 150940H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120921H/150812H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A.. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20'-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC 200580 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 178585 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS AND SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CHAPMAN
LIL ABNER, FOR DET.
PATROL LEADER

VIC ZC 193583 TO VIC ZC 191584 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 4' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC 136583 TO VIC ZC 186586 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH COMEC OF VIC ZC 194579 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OF VIC ZC 178585 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CHAPMAN	2361265
SGT	SHORTER	2391774
LCPL	UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL	BEADLES	2532567
LCPL	RICHEY	2621087
LCPL	COLUMBE	2511279
PVT	HAYS	2617705

ZC

+ 59
17

ZC + 57
20

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

71- 172

██████████/ OPO 01
 INFORMATION: OPO 01 #0097-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 LA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121015H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6041 III
 (b) LNO P03000.4
 (c) 1st ArDiv P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) nWarning 00097-71

Call Sign: THREE GUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INSTA'S
 (b) See current OPSO'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8179) LA (AF0475). Extract on 16 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MAC T&A FREQ "C" 64.20
 MAC T&A FREQ "L" 59.55
 MAC BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10

UNCLASSIFIED

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CODE "A"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction

172 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 1st Ar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 1st Ar Div S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DO NOT RECLASSIFY
 6 MONTHS OF HAVEN 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0097-71
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 160900H FEB 1971

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 RC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPART RE AND RETURN: 130820H/160843H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIG TINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE. GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS AN HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT824783 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 60x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT833776 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 100x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #34

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPH VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

LYNCH
 CAYENNE, PA
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE ARE MANY OP'S ALONG RIDGELINE VIC AT825781.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

Sgt LYNCH	2506214
CPL LEE	2604769
CPL JOHNIVAN	2615094
LCPL CORDREY	2573505
LCPL HADDEN	2594304
LCPL BIANCO	2691587
PFC BROADDUS	2649865

79
 81

O= INSERT
 X= EXTRACT

84
 76

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #34

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (9)

71- 173

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 70098-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131045Z FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6340 17, 6341 XII
(b) DMO P03000.4
(c) 1st Marine Div P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Marine Div P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) InWarningO #0098-71

Call Sign: ~~WOLF~~ BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 FEB; insert haven UL(AT0372) LR (AT0369). Extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
MAG TTA TIME 55.55
MAG TIG TIME 37.10
270 TTA TIME 64.20

Im leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay ST RECONCBUSEC FILES

[Signature]
R. L. JEB
By direction

173 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 1st Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIG S-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTR
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0093-71
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 IV/6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141945H FEB 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130915H/141915H FEB 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF 10 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM UTILIZED 1 A/S AND AC'S WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

140900H VIC 4T841701 TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 10 FIGHTING HOLES (3'x18" Lx18" D) WHICH WERE APPROX 8' APART. ALL OF THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE FILLED WITH BRUSH AND DEAD LEAVES. AREA WAS APPROX USED LAST 6 MONTHS AGO.

141015H VIC 4T839701 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH GREEN BUSH COVER, HO CHI MINH SANDALS, WITH AN AK-47). ENEMY WAS APPROX 10 METERS WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION HEADED EAST TOWARDS THE TEAM ON THE SAME TRAIL. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE ENEMY DIVING BEHIND A ROCK AND RUNNING AWAY FROM THE TEAM TO THE WEST. TEAM BEGAN TO PURSUE THE ENEMY AND FOUND 2 BUSHCOVERS (1 GREEN, 1 CAMOUFLAGE GREEN WITH WRITING AND STARS IN BLUE INK ON THE BRIM AND SWEAT BAND) AND 1 PAIR OF BLACK HO CHI MINH SANDALS IN THE VICINITY OF WHERE THE ENEMY WAS SEEN FALLING. TEAM

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
DONNY BROOK, CO."B"
PATROL LEADER

RESUMED PURSUING THE ENEMY TO THE WEST FOR APPROX 50 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX 7 CAVES IN A ROCK FORMATION (CAVES HAD 5x5' ENTRANCES WITH INSIDE DIMENSIONS BEING 6x8x3' AND CAPACITY OF EACH CAVE BEING APPROX 5 PEOPLE). TEAM WAS APPROACHING THE CAVES WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE VICINITY OF THE CAVES AND SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, HO CHI MINH SANDALS, WITH 1 AK-47 AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) FLEEING WEST FROM A BACK ENTRANCE OF THE CAVE. TEAM THREW FRAGS IN CAVES AND CHECKED OUT CAVE. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING IN DIRECTION IN WHICH ENEMY WERE SEEN EXITING. TEAM ALSO FOUND MISC COOKING UTENSILS AND ROTTED VC/NVA CLOTHING.

141030H 40.0N STATION. TEAM EMPLOYED TO FIRE ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN DIRECTION OF WHICH ENEMY FLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141205H VIC AT833704 TEAM MOVED INTO AREA WHICH AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND CHECKED IT OUT, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

141215H VIC AT833704 TEAM FOUND 1 60MM(HE) MORTAR ROUND. TEAM EXAMINED ROUND AND FOUND IT NOT TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. ROUND HAD THE NUMBERS 5-67-484 AND 100-3 ON THE SHELL. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

141230H VIC AT833704 TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH BACK DOWN THE TRAIL TO VIC AT842703 WHERE THEY CAME TO A FORK IN THE TRAIL. OFF TRAIL AT THE FORK WAS A TREE WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITING ON IT: 4/51

SAT
COME

THE LETTERS WERE APPROX 3" HIGH AND CARVED INTO THE TREE WITH A KNIFE.

141330H VIC AT842703 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT CONSISTING OF A RADIO WITH VN VOICES APPROX 50 METERS TO THEIR EAST, FOOTSTEPS AND BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 25-50 METERS TO THEIR WEST, AND BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 50 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. MOVEMENT WAS MOVING IN DIRECTION OF TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

141400H VIC AT842703 TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE EAST ON TRAIL FOR APPROX 25 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED TWO STICKS APPROX 6' IN LENGTH FORMING AN "X" ACROSS THE TRAIL. TEAM STATES STICKS WERE NOT ON TRAIL PREVIOUSLY. POINT AND PL MOVED PAST THE STICKS WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 15 METERS TO

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #30

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

THE NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. POINT AND PL INITIATED CONTACT IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH.

141545H VIC AT843704 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH AS IF SOMEONE WAS FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH AND CALLED AO. 1615H AO ON STATION. UTILIZED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. AO TOOK UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF 30 CALIBER AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION (FROM VIC AT842702) AND FROM APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM POSITION (FROM VIC AT842705).

141825H VIC AT848704 1 A/S UTILIZED. NAPALM AND (HE) EXPENDED ON BASE CAMP WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141850H VIC AT849702 TEAM WAS HEADED SOUTHEAST TO LZ WHEN THEY CAME ACROSS A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, FROM VIC AT849702. ON THIS TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS SETS OF FOOTPRINTS WHICH WERE FRESHLY MADE (DETERMINED BY WATER STILL FILLING UP IMPRESSIONS IN THE DIRT). FOOTPRINTS WERE HEADING IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION DOWN THE TRAIL.

141900H VIC AT849702 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST AND NORTH FROM 75-100 METERS CONSISTING OF BREAKING BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141915H VIC AT849703 TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. TEAM FIRED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE LZ AS BOARDING THE HELICOPTER WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO STEEP WITH AN 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT RED TO ORANGE SANDY DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT840694 WAS A FAIR ONE: HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT849703 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200x300 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH-SOUTHEAST. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT845695 WAS

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTREL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED IN 3 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.46
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
 DOWNY BROCK CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AN AVERAGE UNLIMITED CEILING. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE BETWEEN 55 AND 75 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH TANGO DUE TO TOO MUCH (FRIENDLY) RADIO INTERFERENCE. NO OP'S UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE PROVIDED BY A/S, A.O'S, AND GUNSHIPS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

+ AT8371

CPL LARSON	2531024
CPL ASHTON	2582093
LCPL LAWSON	2576699
LCPL OGBORN	2601020
LCPL ESSING	2360887
LCPL JOHNSON	2612174
HN GONZALES	B740366

CPL LARSON
 DOWNY BROCK CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

HN GONZALES

RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AN AVERAGE UNLIMITED CEILING. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE BETWEEN 55 AND 75 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH TANGO DUE TO TOO MUCH (FRIENDLY) RADIO INTERFERENCE. NO OP'S UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA

READABLE VN WRITING ON BUSH COVER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE PROVIDED BY A/S, A.O'S, AND GUNSHIPS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

N.S. 19-4-49

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

PTL RPT #30

CPL LARSON	2531024
CPL ASHTON	2582093
LCPL LAWSON	2576699
LCPL OGBORN	2601020
LCPL ESSING	2360887

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

71- 174

██████████/NOFORN
OPERATION ULTRA #0099-71

Copy No. 1 of 60 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131050H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) LNO F03000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div F03000.1A (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1st Recon Div F003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) LNO Warning #0099-71

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current LINSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S & PTL'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 FEB; insert haven UL(A70160) L1 (A70465). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME "C" 04.20
65 TEA TIME "A" 55.50

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "H"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

R. L. HUB
By direction

174 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
BAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

██████████ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0099-71
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7084
 SHEETS 6541 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 170900H FEB71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140918H/170810H FEB71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20'-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES, BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT838659 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD-PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838668 WAS A POOR ZONE.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #39

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL O'BRIAN
 SADDLE BAG, CO "D"
 PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TANGO. OF VIC AT 828665 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: AT 65
81

CPL	O'BRIAN	2611104
CPL	PHILLIPS	2631973
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	JOHNSON	2513071
LCPL	TURTIN	2606772
PFC	MARSHALL	2672173
HM-3	BUCKLEY	B643709

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

AT 68
84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #39

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

71-187

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0100-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171000H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P303330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0000-71

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 FEB; insert haven QL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157). Extract on 18 FEB within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65-TEA TIME "AX" 55.50
383-PADDLE BOAT "B" 2' 44.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay 1st Recon BN S&C FILES

R.S. BUB

By direction

187 714

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-41

OPERATION ORDER: 0100-71
 PATROL: RUDDER, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 180900H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150812H/180804H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE BOOBY-TRAP WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED A B-40 ROUND CARRYING CASE WITH THE TOP OPENED AND A SECOND LID ON, POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP INSIDE. DOWN THE TRAIL ABOUT 7', TEAM SIGHTED A 155 ROUND LAYING IN BRUSH 1' FROM THE TRAIL. TRIP WIRE POSSIBLE ON BOTH. BOOT PRINTS HEADING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO AND SHRUBS. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS YEAR ROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC178585 HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200530 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x50 METERS AND

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #40

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BROWNING
 RUDDER, "B" CO
 PATROL LEADER

CONSISTING OF A HELICOPTER PAD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAIL FOUND IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000' HIGH. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80-85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BROWNING	2528034
LCPL AST	2566736
LCPL DAVIS	2491344
HM BUTRIM	2457143
CPL MATSON	2485305
LCPL SOMERS	2621211
PFC ACKMAN	2672247

59-¹⁷+

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ

57
 21

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #40

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. 1AW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

71-189 C

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0101-71

Copy No. 4 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191100H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0101-71

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40 on 16 FEB; insert haven (AT8176) (AT8473). Extract on 19 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MAG TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
MAG BIG FLOWER 'A' 57.10
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately upon debrief.

Radio Relay: T-1

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

189 71 1

COPY NO

OF

6

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1-188

~~71-187~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0101-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211400H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0101-71

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8476) LR(AT8473). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 59.55
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO X-RAY
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. SUB
R. L. SUB
By direction

~~187-71-1~~	
~~188-71-4~~	
COPY NO	7 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5300.40

OPERATIONAL ORDER: 0101-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 BA NANG, RVN
 190930H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160825H/190828H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 CAMPFIRE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 190700H VIC AT823757 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST TO EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED (2) CAMPFIRE APPROX 36 HOURS OLD. TEAM OBSERVED BOOTPRINTS MOVING FROM CAMPFIRE IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS, ONE MOVING NW AND THE OTHER MOVING SE.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 20' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, REDDISH BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FIDICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6-8' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823757 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT YOPI
WAGE EARNER,
PATROD LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH OVERCAST. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3-4000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 70-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGESTS WORKING NW OF HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT YOPI	0112468
CPL CORCORAN	2532781
LCPL RAMIREZ	2541661
PFC WRIGHT	2680159
PFC DANIEL	2696434
LCPL CROSS	2454847
SM3 De FRANCIS	B867239

81
76



O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

72
85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

71-213

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0102-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0102-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 16 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY 'D' 61.45
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

213 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SLX S-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0031-71/0102-71

PATROL: ACHILLES, CO "A"

DEBRIEFER: LTCOL MACDONALD

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014

SHEETS 6640 III & IV

ST RECON BY
DA WANA, RVN
161000H FEB 71PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 091132H/160920H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED TWO PATROLS IN A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101505H VIC AT925444 TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA APPROX 1,300 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING FROM SE TO NW. TEAM CALLED FOR AN A/O BUT A/O DENIED DUE TO THE TEAM BEING SO FAR AWAY FROM ENEMY. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT CANCELLED IT DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF HAVEN AND OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY WORE VARIOUS COLORED CLOTHING AND RAIN-JACKETS, TWO OF THE ENEMY HAD AK-47'S AND ONE WAS CARRYING A PACK.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF BLE GRASS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT936441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (10)

DECLASSIFIED

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT FAUCETT
ACHILLES, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT925435 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 30X70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5-8' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION TESTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OF VIC AT925435 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N,S, AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE AT + 45

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 91

LT	FAUCETT	0110467
PFC	FRAMAN	2668008
LCPL	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	FOX	2628127
LCPL	WARD	2574782
LCPL	KUMLE	2619102
PFC	SHEFFORD	2656877
PFC	EDEN	2648775

AT

+ 45
94

C-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT + 42
94

AT + 43
92

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
[REDACTED] URE (10)

DECLASSIFIED

71-214

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER # 103-71

Copy NO ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) PNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarningO #0103-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VQ/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 18 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY 'D' 61.45
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction.

214 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
HAG OMB SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 103-71

PATROL: GOSSACK, "A" CO.

DESKLEFFER: SGT WHITE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III, IV

1ST PATT BN.

DA WASH. FIVE

151830Z FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150848H/151805H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS TOTALING (10) ENEMY AND (2) CONTACTS WITH (10) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151655H VIC AT918448 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE NEAR A WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THE (PL) SIGHTED (4) ENEMY 20 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITIONS. THE ENEMY WORE RAIN COATS AND BLACK PAJAMAS BOTTOMS WITH ONLY ONE WEAPON OBSERVED. THE (PL) AND (1PL) OPENED FIRE ON THE (4) ENEMY HITTING (3) OF THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST AND LEGS CAUSING (2) OF THE ENEMY TO FALL. (2) ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 ENEMY WIA(O)). THE TEAM MOVED TO REGROUP WHEN ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS SIGHTED (2) ENEMY 75 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM AND RUNNING ACROSS A PADDY. THE TEAM MEMBER FIRED ON THE ENEMY HITTING (1) ENEMY IN THE HEAD RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY FLEW OUT OF SIGHT. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT AN (AO) CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN MAKING GUN RUNS AROUND THE TEAM WHILE RECEIVING SEMI-AUTO AK FIRE FROM THE SOUT OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE OUT TO THE NW TO THEIR ORIGINAL HARBOR SITE TO SET UP A 360° DEFENSE POSITION. IT WAS AT THIS TIME TEAM HEARD AND SAW MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW GRENADE TOWARDS THE MOVEMENT CAUSING (1) ENEMY TO JUMP FROM BEHIND A BUSH. THE (PL) OPENED FIRE ON THIS ENEMY CAUSING HIM TO FALL BACK INTO THE BUSHES (1 ENEMY KIA(P)). DURING THIS TIME TAILMAN SIGHTED (3) ENEMY TO TEAM'S NORTH BUT UNABLE TO FIRE ON THEM. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED AROUND TEAM'S POSITION UNTIL EXTRACT HELO ARRIVED. AS THE TEAM LOADED ON THE HELO AND BEGAN TO LEAVE THE BLZ IT CAME UNDER MODERATE (SAF) FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTNL RPT # 32

DOWNLOADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

CLAY
COBBACK, 1st CO.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF SWEET PEAPOD AND BUSHES. STRIPBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT921452 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 200x300 METERS AND CONSISTING OF PADDIES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT918448 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 80x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: 1 TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT919448 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH 1 INCH DURING THE MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000-1. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH DATE PALM DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (C), 1 ENEMY KIA (P) AND 1 ENEMY WIA (C)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLAY	2628486	
LCPL NELSON	2599338	
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894	
LCPL PRZCLOKI	2586261	
CPL DEITRICH	2557731	O-INSERT
HN RENEVIER	B568092	X-EXTRACT

AT-44
93

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTLRT #32

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

71-215

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0104-71

Copy No. ____ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061400H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0104-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE

Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY 'D' 61.45
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

215 71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

81-204

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0105-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031400H FEB 71

14-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BMO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P0300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #0105-71

Call Sign: DORNEYBROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart 74 401 on 15 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. BOB
R. L. BOB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SEC S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

20471	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0105-71
 PATROL: DNNY BROCK, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 170845H FEB71

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III & 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150800H/170915H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.25 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH A 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) TRAIL INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT849717 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 60X40 AND CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT846717 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #38

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CPL LARSON~~
 DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
 PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'+. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LARSON	2531024
CPL	ASHTON	2582093
LCPL	LAWSON	2576699
LCPL	OGBOIN	2604020
LCPL	BLESSING	2360887
LCPL	JOHNSON	2612174
HN	GONZALES	B740366

AT

+73
82

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

AT +71
85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #38

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW CINA VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0106-71

71-190

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171500H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0106-71

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8272) LR(AT0569). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGRE RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

190 711	
COPY NO	1 06

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

71- 191

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0107

Copy 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181400H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PQ3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0607-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 201 on 17 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT890434) (AT890438)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Aetillary: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'O' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

DOB no Debrief

Radio Relay: 1st Recon BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

191717	
COPY NO	106

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

71- 192

~~TOP SECRET~~ / NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 0108-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191500H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0108-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tm loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

19271	
COPY NO	106

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~TOP SECRET~~ / NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

OPERATION ORDER: 0103-71/0129-71
 PATROL: CAZANNE, CO "A"
 DESPIER: CPL MADONALD
 MAPS: VIE WAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291900H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONnaissance AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180900H/261800H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED A TOTAL OF TWO PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 201 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE SITE AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191045H VIC AT959423 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING SOUTH WHEN TEAM CAME ACROSS A GRAVE. GRAVE MEASURED APPROX 2'WX5'LY2'DEEP AND HAD A WOODEN FENCE AROUND IT AND THE FENCE WAS APPROX 2' HIGH. THE BODY IN THE GRAVE WAS A MALE BUT TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF DEATH. THERE WERE NO CLOTHES ON THE BODY. GRAVE SITE WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' HIGH CONSISTING OF BELL GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT982433 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X50 AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT964425 WAS A POOR LZ.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #53

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT BINGENHEIMER
CAYANNE, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4.) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINFALL WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 55-70 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH POLICY GAME DUE TO THE TERRAIN. OP VIC AT974415 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (TEAM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO THE PL HAVING A TEMPERATURE OF 102.4 AND VOMITING)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE 18-21 FEB 71

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BINGENHEIMER	2145060
LCPL	OWENS	2569620
LCPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	SEXTON	2642964
PFC	MUNN	2674312
PFC	SNIDER	2679981
HM3	BELLUSCIO	B451161

23-26 FEB 71

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT 42+
97

AT 44+

43+
95

AT 41+
97

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #53

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

71-216

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0109-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171015H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0109-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME "C" 64.20
218 TEA TIME "CX" 64.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

21 6 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0109-71, 0125-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
 DEBRIFER: IVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261500H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181040H/261331H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM CONDUCTED TWO PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL WITH TRACKS, 2 CAVES, 1 BUNKER, 1 SKELETON, 20 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN USEF. TEAM DID UTILIZE SUPPORTING AIRS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 181345H VIC AT923446 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 10-15 SETS OF PRINTS ON TRAIL RANGING FROM BOOT-PRINTS TO SANDALS AND BARE FEET. PRINTS WERE HEADING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AND WERE 3 HRS. OLD. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - 201509H VIC AT916454 TEAM WAS MOVING E WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE MADE OF NATURAL ROCK. CAVE WAS APPROX 6'x4'x4' AND WAS APPROX 2 YEARS OLD. TEAM FOUND A SKELETON IN CAVE, APPROX 1 TO 2 YRS OLD, AND APPROX 5'3" TALL.
 - 251134H VIC AT894398 TEAM WAS IN OF OBSERVING VILLE IN VIC AT898399 WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WALKING ON A PATH IN THE VILLE AND DISAPPEAR IN THE TREE LINE. HE WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A SMALL GREEN PACK AND AN AK-47. APPROX 5 MIN LATER TEAM SIGHTED 2 MORE ENEMY MOVING ALONG THE SAME PATH AT A VERY FAST PACE. THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-51

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT. LYNCE
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

251300 TEAM OBSERVED 20 PERSONNEL WORKING IN PADDIES MOVE INTO HUTS IN A VILLE. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING IN VILLE INTO A HUT. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE GREEN BERET COVERS. ENEMY EACH CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE WOMEN, CHILDREN OR ANIMALS IN VILLE.

251330E TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY MOVING AROUND IN VILLE. 3 ENEMY WORE CUTOFF PJ'S AND ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND COVER. ENEMY HAD LARGE PACKS AND 3 ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S. MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION AND ALL MEN MOVING WEST HAD LARGE PACKS AND SOME CARRIED RIFLES.

251700Y VIC AT 894398 TEAM CALLED HOSTAGE ZINGER ON STATION. AO SIGHTED 1 CAVE AND BUNKER VIC OF VILLE IN TRELLINE. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON CAVE AND BUNKER. SOON AFTER AO LEFT, TEAM HEARD LOUD CRIES FROM THE VIC OF THE CAVE AND BUNKER. APPROX 3 MINUTES LATER TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY RUN FROM THE CAVE TO THE VILLE. NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACK OBSERVED.

251800H VIC AT 894398 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY 100 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WAS ON A RIDGE ABOVE THE TEAM AND CARRIED A RIFLE (AK-47). TEAM REQUESTED AO AND MOVED TO THEIR SOUTH ON TRAIL. M-79 MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS TEAM'S PATH 50 METERS S OF TEAM. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENCE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR W AT 1930H. TEAM RECEIVED TWO CRI-COM GRENADES FROM THE W LANDING APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE TEAM. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE W AND PL THREW M-26 GRENADE AND MOVED TEAM 25 METERS E AND SET UP TIGHT 360 DEFENCE. AO HOSTAGE EASY CAME ON STATION W/FLARE SHIP. TEAM CALLED FM AT 2030 AFTER HEARING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH COVERAGE LANDING WITHIN 150 METERS. AO MADE GUNRUNS AROUND TEAM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO RECEIVED LIGHT SAF FROM THE W. MOVEMENT STOPPED APPROX 0050H WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT IN AREA AFTER 0100H.

261200E VIC AT 894398 TEAM CALLED AO HOSTAGE BEAR AND HOSTAGE BULLDOG ON STATION. AO'S MADE GUNRUNS ON VILLE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

261331E VIC AT 89405 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE RICE &

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

SGT LYNCH
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD & SOFT BROWN-REDDIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT906414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT897405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR DURING THE DAY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. OP VIC AT897405 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E & S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

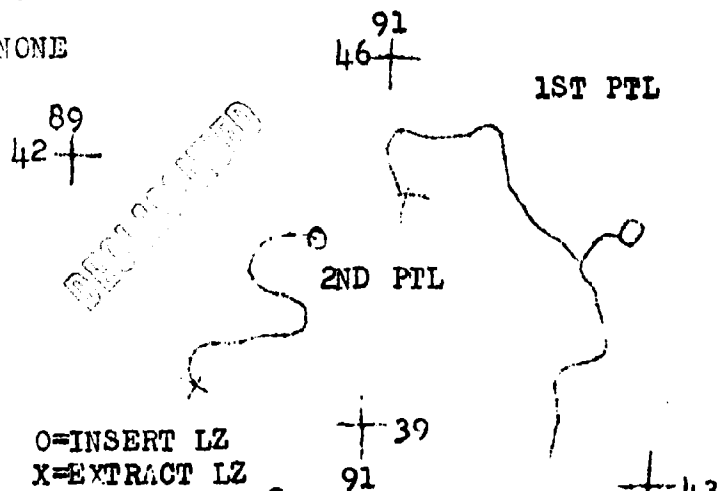
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FURTHER ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN ON VILLE, POSSIBLE TRANSIT AREA AND STAGING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LYNCH	2506214
CPL COMBS	2515910
LCPL CROSEY	2392426
LCPL DOWELL	2648088
PFC DENNIS	2616498
LCPL SMITH	2547589
PFC DORN	2611025
CPL WELLS	2510962



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

71-193

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0110-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180900H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0110-71

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current IVESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 FEB; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR(ZC2157). Extract on 21 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME 'AX' 55.50
383 PADDLE BOAT 'B'2' 44.45

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ROMEO
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

193714	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-52

OPERATION ORDER: 0110-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FOR CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 220900H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/220909H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 22' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC177585 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CHAPMAN
 LIL AENER, FOR CO
 PATROL LEADER

THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMEO. CP VIC ZC177535 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC ZC194582 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 8 & W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

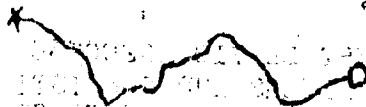
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CHAPMAN
 SGT SHORTER
 LCPL HOWARD
 LCPL BATTIS
 LCPL PARKS
 LCPL ECHEVARRIA
 PVT HAYS

2361265
 2391774
 2570218
 2580718
 2635046
 2549191
 2617705

59 18

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ



57
 21

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #48

CONFIDENTIAL

MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OINAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

71- 194

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0111 -71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0111-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 18 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay RECORDED 30 JUNE 71

R. L. BUB
By direction

19471	
COPY NO	1 of 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

RECON BN

OPERATION ORDER: 0111-71
 PARTOL: COSSACK, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL McDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640111 & IV

162130H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENLISTED, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 2 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160942H/162105H FEB 71
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS, TOTALING 10 ENEMY, AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO. **DECLASSIFIED**
 6. SYNOPSIS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 161430H VIC AT920418 TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED), MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED FOR AN AO, HOSTAGE HAWK, HOSTAGE FARMER, HOSTAGE PURIA, HOSTAGE STINGER, HOSTAGE BULLDOG, REPORTED ON STATION. BEFORE AO'S STARTED TO GIVE SUPPORT TO THE TEAM, AN AO RECEIVED AWF FROM APPROX 250 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION, AO'S WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT APPROX 1510H THE TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, APPROX 10 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY FALLING, AO MADE A MINI GUN AND ROCKET PASS AND CONFIRMED 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS RUN ACROSS A RICE PADDY, APPROX 50 METERS SW OF THE TEAMS POSITION. AO MADE 1 PASS UTILIZED WP, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KBA (CONF).
- 1720H AO'S RETURNED BACK TO BASE.
- 1945H TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS), 20-30 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION, MOVING AWAY FROM THE TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION.
- 1948H TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY (WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, EACH CARRYING AN M-16 RIFLE), MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M) SHRAPNEL TO THE RIGHT LEG, TEAM THEN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 50 METERS NORTH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS -
 INW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 11/1/00

DECLASSIFIED

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

LEE JAMES CITY CO
COSSACK CO. A

11-11 PATROL LEADER

B(1) TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10', CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK MUD. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY, AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITH IN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH DATE PALM DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUT STANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY
KBA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

0- INSERT
X- EXTRACT

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	OLAY	2629486
Sgt	LEE	2388390
LCPL	NELSON	2599338
CPL	MILLER	2607144
LCPL	CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL	PRZOMCKI	2586261
HN	RENEVIER	B568092

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS-AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4C
CLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

71-205

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0112-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040900H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) DMO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning0 #0112-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 FEB; insert haven UL(AT9746) LR(DFO043). Extract on 22 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
L. BUB
By direction

205 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0112-71
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
221000H FEB71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190900H/220930H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 EN AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191345H VIC AT978447 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING EAST WHEN TEAM CAME UPON A TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROX 2' WIDE AND RAN NORTH TO SOUTH AND WAS RECENTLY WELL USED. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS SSW OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING FROM SW TO NE. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITY TOPS AND BOTTOMS, 1 ENEMY WORE A GREEN BUSH COVER AND EACH ENEMY HAD AN AK-47 RIFLE WITH NEGATIVE PACKS BEING OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY BEING HIT SEVERAL TIMES IN THE CHEST AND CAUSING HIM TO FALL INTO THE BRUSH. THE OTHER ENEMY THEN RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN THE TEAM THROWING M-79 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES INTO THE AREA OF CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY FLEEING TO THE SW. TEAM THEN HAD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH AND EAST OF THEIR POS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTH AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSE PERIMETER AND CALLED FOR AN AO. AO HOSTAGE ZINGER CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH ON BOARD WITH UNK RESULTS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT IN SEARCH OF A HARBOR SITE WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-20' CANOPY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BATHOR, BOULDERS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO AT975448 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD GRUNT POSITION.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME AND MIKE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CTL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	KRATOCHVIL	2559138
LCPL	AVILA	2583649
PFC	FELMAN	2668008
PFC	GARDINE	2664182
PFC	ALLEN	2689832
HN	GRIMM	D895452

AT

+ 45
97

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT + 44
98

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 43

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

71- 195

~~TOP SECRET~~ / NOFORN
ORDER #0113

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03600.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0113

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8689)
LR(AT8986). Extract on 23 FEB within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FN'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

195 71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~TOP SECRET~~ / NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0113-71
 PATROL: ROADTEST, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 2310030H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200835H/230802H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS, WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 FLASHLIGHTS, 3 VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 202155H VIC AT833791 TEAM WAS MOVING SE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 FLASHLIGHTS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. LIGHTS WERE GOING ON AND OFF AND APPEARED IN PAIRS APPROX 1000-2000 METERS AWAY. TEAM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM THEN OBSERVED LIGHTS GO OUT.

 211021H VIC AT832798 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING SW ACROSS STREAMBED. STREAM RUNS E TO W AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY UNDERBRUSH APPROX 500 METERS FROM TEAM. TEAM CALLED FM AT 1045H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40' TO 70' HIGH CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT BROWN DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #47

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL GRADY
ROAD TEST, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT819812 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' HIGH SHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT832801 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATH DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT820803 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT823806 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N TO SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGESTS THAT HAVEN BE CHECKED IN GRID SQUARE 8379 FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL DEMANCHE
LCPL GRADY
LCPL TAYLOR
HM3 WEID
LCPL KALCHEK
CPL ZALDEN

2493615
2543963
2561546
B891587
2578633
2467754

82
81

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

79
84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #47

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OCNVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

71- 206

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0114-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031700H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DmO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0114-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473). Extract on 22 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 64.20
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay 1st TANGO/2nd BEE FILES

R.L. Bub
R.L. BUB
By direction

206 71	
COPY NO	1 of 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-56

OPERATION ORDER: 0114-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 230830H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190828H/230815H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191350H VIC AT831757 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING EAST WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE MEASURED 4' LX 4' W AND CONSISTED OF CUT GRASS UNDER A BUSH AND COULD SLEEP APPROX 3 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE WAS LAST USED APPROX 6-8 DAYS AGO.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF STONE AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE IN PLACES. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT823757 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 80X80 METERS AND CONSISTED OF A HILLTOP WITH LOW GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT836739 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

IC TANGENT
 100000, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 6' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT834737 TO VIC AT836737 WAS OVERGROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO AND FAIR WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES NEGATIVE RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FAWCETT	0110467
LCPL	BLESSMAN	2630339
LCPL	GAGNE	2617090
LCPL	WHITE	2684722
PFC	LAMBORN	2679621
PFC	ROMAHAK	2689902

AT +76

81

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

AT +73

84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PPL RPT #45

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

71- 217

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0115-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181400H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0115-71

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581). Extract on 06 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME "L" 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X" 1st RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

217 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0115-71
PATROL: CLAYPIPER & MINK COAT, H&S CO
DEBRIFER: CPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
051600H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200325H FEB/051200H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 230 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A, STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837 328 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF THE OP.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7000FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 65-70 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WARDEN AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#6

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CHANEY
CLAYPIPE, H&S CO
PATROL LEADER

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CHANEY	2010426
SGT SMITH	2047543
LCPL LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL GRISMORE	2607784
LCPL POWELL	2554175
CPL HAY	2546511
LCPL KAISER	2616202
LCPL MILLER	2466560
CPL COLLINS	2500233
HM3 BUTRIM	B457143

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#6

██████████
██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

21-196

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0116-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0116-71

Call Sign: DONNYBROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 FEB; insert haven (AT8272) (AT8569). Extract on 23 FEB within haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO

DECLASSIFIED

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILE	
19671	
COPY NO	1 of 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0116-71
 PATROL: DONNYBROOK, "A" GO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 230930H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201002H/230833H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201040H VIC AT836706 TEAM HAD JUST FLIPPED WITH ELF SKIN, WHEN THEY SIGHTED MOVEMENT APPROX 150 METERS W OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES APPARENTLY OP'ING THE TEAM. TEAM DID NOT OPEN FIRE BECAUSE OF COMPROMISING THEIR POSITION. ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN UNDER BRUSH AND TEAM MOVED AROUND TO AMBUSH POSITION, BUT ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM SET UP AN OP.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND MUD AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH-BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT836706 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF A HOV ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT849707 WAS

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
 PTL RPT # 46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW O.NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
 DONNY BROOK, "A" CO
 PATROL LEADER

A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH TANGO. TERRAIN CAUSED BAD COMM IN SOME AREAS. OP VIC AT833706 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E, AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGEST HAVEN BE LOWERED 1 CLICK TO COVER VALLEY SOUTH OF HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON	2531024
CPL O'BRIEN	2614104
CPL OGRORN	2604020
LCPL SOMERS	2621211
LCPL ESSING	2360887
HN GONZALES	B740366
LCPL TURPIN	2606772

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 60 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

71- 218

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0117-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061600H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0117-71

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 FEB; insert haven UL(Z02068) LR(AT8462). Extract on 03 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
65 SLIDING BRONCO '08' 46.25

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

R. L. DUB
R. L. DUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

218 71

COPY NO 1 OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div G-2

Rocon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-59

OPERATION ORDER: 0117-71
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, "A" CO, PPB SEGMENT
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 081025H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281155H/090910H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

DECLASSIFIED

ENEMY: 061320H VIC AT825676 TEAM WAS MOVING E ACROSS FINGER WHEN THEY SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS AROUND THE EAST SIDE OF A SMALL STREAM. PRINTS WERE HEADING E AND LOOKED LIKE SANDLE PRINTS AND WERE APPROX 24 HRS OLD.

061500H VIC AT828678 TEAM WAS OPING WHEN THEY HEARD BRUSH BREAKING APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR E. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING TO THE NW AND STOPPED EVERY 5 MINUTES AND WAITED 1-2 MINUTES THEN MOVED OUT AGAIN. AO CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED NEGATIVE SIGHTING. MOVEMENT CEASED SHORTLY AFTER AO CAME ON STATION,

080445H VIC AT825675 TEAM WAS HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS TO THE E. OF THEIR POSITION ON TRAIL RUNNING TO S. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING S ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 0500H FIRST RD AT 0529H UTILIZING 3 WP AND 9 HE IN ADJUT. NEGATIVE FIRE FOR EFFECT. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CO [REDACTED]
MOOSE PEAK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT823614 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT835676 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-300'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP IN THE AREA.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGEST AMBUSH SITE VIC AT825675

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE 82

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 68

CPL CORCORAN	2532781
LCPL AGUILAR	2574823
LCPL ANDERSON	2661702
RM3 BUCKLEY	2643705
PFC WRIGHT	2680159
PFC SAFFORD	2656877
LCPL AVILA	2582640

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #11

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

71-219

NOFORM
OPERATION ORDER #0118-71

Copy No. **1** of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061100H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0118-71

Call Sign: WAGE ELMER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Feb; insert haven UL (ZC2068) LR(8462) operation on 03 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alts 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 2700 TEA TIME '01' 64.20
 65 SLIDING BRONCO '08' 46.25

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. HUB
 R. L. HUB
 By direction

219 71	
COPY NO	/ OF 6

Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORM
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAV-
 INST 5500.40

A-60

OPERATION ORDER: 0118-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO "A" (PPB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: LT YOPP
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 061700H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 106 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 9 ENEMY AND 1 SIGHTING OF A SUSPECTED MARKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WALKED OF HILL 785 (CHARLIE RIDGE) AND WALKED BACK ONTO HILL 785. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041230H VIC AT808643 TEAM OBSERVED 8 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHEAST UP A FINGER, IN A TACTICAL COLUMN, APPROX 700 METERS SOUTH WEST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED THAT HE WAS RECEIVING SAF FROM APPROX 300 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE ORIGINAL SIGHTING. THE ENEMY WORE GRAY SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, WITH GREEN PITH HELMETS, WITH UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPONS BEING CARRIED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 EN KBA(POB).

041300H VIC AT807645 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 1 MARKER APPROX 20 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE MARKER CONSISTED OF 3 STICKS (APPROX 1' LONG) TIED TOGETHER WITH COMM WIRE IN THE POSITION OF STICK RIFLES. APPROX 50 METERS NE OF THE 1ST MARKER THE TEAM SIGHTED A 2ND MARKER WHICH CONSISTED OF 2 BAMBOO STICKS (APPROX 1' LONG) STUCK IN THE GROUND APPROX 8" FROM EACH OTHER AND EACH HAD A RUSTED CAN PLACED OVER THE TOP OF IT. APPROX 2' FROM THE 2ND MARKER TEAM SIGHTED A GREEN SANDBAG TIED TO A TREE BY A PEICE OF PLASTIC. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 0367239
 PTL RPT #12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CORTESI

WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

051630H VIC AT804637 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING INTO A CAVE APPROX 900 METERS SW OF THEIR POSITION. THE ENEMY WORE GREY UTILITIES AND HAD AN UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE, NO PACK OR HEADGEAR OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BLE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL #785. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED. (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATRE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. OP VIV AT807645 HAS GOOD COVERAGE SE & SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 EN KBA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CORTESI	2569743
PFC	FEAMAN	2668008
PFC	GREEN	2650446
PFC	GARDINE	2664182
PFC	ALLEN	2689832
HM3	DEFRANCIS	B867220

AT

66

80

82

AT 64

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #12

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

74-2200

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0119-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061500H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6540
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0119-71

Call Sign: ACHILLIES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 FEB; insert haven UL(2C2068) LR(ATB462). Extract on 03 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
65 SLIDING BRONCO 'OS' 46.25

DECLASSIFIED

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

AST HRODN BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

22071	
COPY NO. 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SLX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-61

OPERATION ORDER: 0119-71
 PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7011
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 050830H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281054H FEB/041425H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF (2) TRAILS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AND VOICES AND 1 CONTACT WITH 12-13 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011030H VIC AT802650 TEAM FOUND 1 MAN MADE CAVE USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS 2'x2' AND IS CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. CAVE ENTRANCE APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED AND TEAM DID NOT CHECK INSIDE. TEAM MEMBERS FOUND 5 OLD HYPERDERMIC SERINGES, OLD AMMO CAN AND PIECES OF BROKEN VIETNAMESE DISHES NEAR ENTRANCE. OUTSIDE OF CAVE WAS 5' TREE BRANCHES STUCK IN THE GROUND WITH STRIPS OF GREEN RAG TIED AROUND IT. APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF MARKER.

011345H VIC AT803645 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING E-W 400 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED 81MM FM, FIRST ROUND AT 1345H EOM 1415 23 RDS HE EXPENDED ON TARGET AREA. TEAM CHECKED AREA THE FOLLOWING DAY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

021930H VIC AT801644 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHWEST. ENEMY

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MOSES
ACHILLES, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

WAS MOVING TO THE EAST.

031615H VIC AT804636 APL SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH APPROX 100 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. ENEMY MOVED INTO SOME THICK BUSH OUT OF TEAM'S OBSERVATION. NO ACTION TAKEN BY THE TEAM.

031905H VIC AT804633 TEAM WAS MOVING TO A HARBOR SITE WHEN PL AND APL SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA MOVING SE 75-100 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. POINTMAN THEN HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS E OF TEAM'S POSITION, MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. 2 ENEMY APPEARED IN AN OPEN AREA APPROX 50 METERS AWAY FROM TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND GREEN BASEBALL COVERS AND CARRYING AN M-16 AND SKS RIFLE. APL AND PL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING DOWN OVER THE OTHER SIDE OF THE HILL (2 NVA KIA PROB). TEAM THEN RECEIVED 7 M-79 RDS INTO THEIR POSITION, RESULTING IN DUCE TAIL RECEIVING FRAGMENTS IN HIS RIGHT HAND. PPB THEN FIRED 81MM FM AROUND TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM THEN MOVED 75 METERS TO THE NE INTO A LARGE BOMB CRATER AND SET UP 360 DEFENSE. AO CAME ON STATION AND LOCATED TEAM'S POSITION. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS INTO THE AREA SW OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

040700H VIC AT804633 TEAM MOVED OUT OF THEIR HARBOR SITE TO THE HILL AT 0225H AND FOUND A BOOBYTRAP WITH TRIP WIRE IN VIC AT807629. TEAM MOVED AROUND BOOBYTRAP TO LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 80 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 785 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT808628 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3-4' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT802674 TO VIC AT804648 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT803636 TO VIC AT805634 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 4

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CPL MOSES
ACHILLES, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 78 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND TANGO. OP VIC AT803645 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT804651 HAS GOOD COVERAGE W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT802643 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (M) FRAG WOUNDS TO RIGHT HAND

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN THE VIC AT797629

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

AT 67+
80

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MOSES	2477580
LCPL	COGLIANA	2511493
LCPL	HASCO	2633573
LCPL	HEN	2648775
LCPL	COLEMAN	2649961
*PFC	BLAIR	2619762

* DENOTES WIA(M)

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT + 63
82

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-61

71- 221

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0120-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061600H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6610 IV
(b) BnO P03000.14
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligent)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0120-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 FEB; insert haven UL(AT9746) LR(BT0043). Extract on 26 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20
425 PONY BOY 'W' 60.85

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets; Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: NIKE

[Signature]
J. L. DUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
221 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0120-71
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221300H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220946H/221157H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 9 ENEMY AND ONE CONTACT WITH 9 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221050H VIC AT995442 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THE RADIOMAN SIGHTED 9 ENEMY MOVING FROM THE NW ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE 150 METERS FROM THE TEAM. ONE OF THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH THE OTHER ENEMY WEARING MIXED COLORED CLOTHING AND 2 WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED. THE ENEMY WERE WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE TEAM WHEN THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY HITTING 5 OF THE ENEMY WHICH RESULTED IN 2 EN KIA CONFIRMED (1 OF WHICH WAS A FEMALE); 3 ENEMY WIA (2 OF WHICH THE TEAM TOOK PRISONERS), WITH THE OTHER ENEMY RUNNING BACK TO THE NW ON THE TRAIL. AS THE TEAM MOVED TO CHECK THE ENEMY BODIES THE M-79 MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY RUNNING TO THE WEST APPROX 200 METERS NORTH FROM THE TEAM (PL FEELS THIS ENEMY WAS WITH THE GROUP OF 9 SIGHTED). THE M-79 MAN FIRED ON THE ENEMY HITTING HIM AND CAUSING HIM TO FALL INTO THE BRUSH (1 EN KIA (PROB)). THE TEAM MOVED TO THE CONTACT SITE AND CAPTURED THE 2 ENEMY WIA. TEAM ALSO CAPTURED 1 PISTOL WITH MISC DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. THE TEAM WITH THE PW'S AND THE GEAR WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
 PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT JACKSON
GOSSACK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND MUD AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT994436 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT994442 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF MARSH AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1 1/2' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT994447 WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH NIKE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA (C), 1 ENEMY KIA (P), 3 ENEMY WIA (2 OF WHICH WERE TAKEN AS PW), AND CAPTURED 1 NVA TYPE TT-33 TOKAREV SER.# DC 1980 02 54, MISC DOCUMENTS, GEAR, AND 4 BATTERIES FOR A CHICOM 63 RADIO.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JACKSON	0113128
LCPL NELSON	2599338
LCPL JOHNSON	2601372
HM3 RENEVIER	2586261
LCPL PRZERACKI	2598894
LCPL CALHOUN	

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

71-207

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0121-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211200H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0121-71

GRIM REAPER

Call Sign: ~~GRIM REAPER~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569).
Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
270 TEA TIME 'WY' 44.95
65 SLIDING BRONCO 'OB' 46.25

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGON S&C FILE

R. L. BUB
By direction

20771	
COPY NO	1

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0121-71
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER; CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 17014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 271100H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230833H/271035H FEB 71
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 1 TUNNEL AND 1 INCIDENT OF FINDING AN M-79 HE ROUND AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 240850H VIC AT846703 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 TUNNEL IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL. THE ENTRANCE MEASURED APPROX 3' IN DIAMETER AND THE TUNNEL GOES ALMOST STRAIGHT DOWN FOR APPROX 15' AND OPENS UP TO A ROOM WHICH MEASURED 6'HX6'WX4'DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. TUNNEL WAS LAST USED APPROX 2-3 WEEKS AGO. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST ON THE TRAIL WHEN THE TAIL END MAN CAME UPON 1 M-79 HE ROUND LYING ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT AND TOOK A ROUND COUNT AND CAME UP WITH 25 M-79 ROUNDS, TEAM HAD TAKEN 24 M-79 ROUNDS WITH THEM SO THE ROUND THAT WAS FOUND DID NOT BELONG TO THEM. TEAM BROUGHT ROUND BACK TO THE REAR AREA. ROUND WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.
- 251400H VIC AT843699 TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM MEMBER CAME UPON 1 CAVE UNDER A LARGE BOULDER. CAVE ENTRANCE MEASURED APPROX 10' LX8'H AND HAD TWO ROOMS INSIDE IT. THE LARGEST ROOM MEASURED APPROX 8'HX15' LX5'W AND THE SMALLER ROOM MEASURED APPROX 8'HX10' LX7'W. TEAM FOUND MICS ABANDONED GEAR INSIDE THE CAVE. CAVE WAS LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTHS AGO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #54

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL FABIAN
GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT849707 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT848697 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,500'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-30 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. OP VIC AT843699 HAS GOOD COVERAGE NE, E, S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CHRISTIE	2554986
CPL	MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	FABIAN	2600396
LCPL	CRANSON	2501245
HN	BRADLEY	B345939

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT 71 +
84

AT 69 +

85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #54

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0122-71

71-197

Copy No. 1 of 5 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0122-71

Call Sign: PRIME OUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(4T8176) LR(4T8473). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME 'G' 64.20
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANKO
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

197711		
COPY NO	1	OF 6

Distribution:
OO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

71-208

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0123-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA nang, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
20900H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 IIR
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0123-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986). Extract on 01 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

208 711	
COPY NO	1 of 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Ar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE S&C S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0123-71
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 030940H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271014H/030840H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30-50 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO AT876864 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150x200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #3

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BROWNING
 NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO
 CO PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT877872 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, S & W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT878883 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGESTS BEING INSERTED HIGHER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BROWNING	2528034
CPL MATSON	2485305
LCPL LEE	2580990
LCPL AST	2566736
LCPL CROSS	2451847
CPL CIBOROWSKI	2575949

86
 89 +

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ



+86
 89

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 3

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

71- 209

~~REDACTED~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0124-71

Copy No. 1 Of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2100H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, shoot(s) 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BuWarnO #0124-71

Call Sign: LIL ADNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479). Extract on 01 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

209 71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~REDACTED~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-66

OPERATION ORDER: 0124-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FOR DET
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 030900H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271027H/030850H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEG CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 80 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT819812 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824805 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #2

00 [REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-66

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT LEE
LIL ABNER, FORT DET
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT824805 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, S AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT828803 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, S, AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LEE	2388390
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
LCPL	HOWARD	2510218
LCPL	BEADLES	2532567
LCPL	SPRUILL	2556179
LCPL	HOVLAND	2562400
HM3	CHUMLEY	B341125

AT 82

80

AT 79

83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #2

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

226

71-226

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0125-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071500H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) EnO PQ3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PQ03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0125-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CY' 64.20

Tn loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. DUB
R. L. DUB
By direction

226 711	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0109-71, 0125-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
 DEBRIDGER: IVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261500H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181040H/261331H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM CONDUCTED TWO PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL WITH TRACKS, 2 CAVES, 1 BUNKER, 1 SKELETON, 20 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN USEP. TEAM DID UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

DECLASSIFIED

 - A. ENEMY: 181345H VIC AT923446 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 10-15 SETS OF PRINTS ON TRAIL RANGING FROM BOOT-PRINTS TO SANDALS AND BARE FEET. PRINTS WERE HEADING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AND WERE 3 HRS. OLD. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - 201509H VIC AT916454 TEAM WAS MOVING E WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE MADE OF NATURAL ROCK. CAVE WAS APPROX 6'x4'x4' AND WAS APPROX 2 YEARS OLD. TEAM FOUND A SKELETON IN CAVE, APPROX 1 TO 2 YRS OLD, AND APPROX 5'3" TALL.
 - 251134H VIC AT894398 TEAM WAS IN OP OBSERVING VILLAGE IN VIC AT898399 WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WALKING ON A PATH IN THE VILLAGE AND DISAPPEAR IN THE TREE LINE. HE WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A SMALL GREEN PACK AND AN AK-47. APPROX 5 MIN LATER TEAM SIGHTED 2 MORE ENEMY MOVING ALONG THE SAME PATH AT A VERY FAST PACE. THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #52

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT LYNG
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

251305 TEAM OBSERVED 20 PERSONNEL WORKING IN PADDIES MOVE INTO HUTS IN A VILLAGE. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING IN VILLAGE INTO A HUT. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE GREEN BERET COVERS. ENEMY EACH CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE WOMEN, CHILDREN OR ANIMALS IN VILLAGE.

251330E TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY MOVING AROUND IN VILLAGE. 3 ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE PJ'S AND ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND COVER. ENEMY HAD LARGE PACKS AND 3 ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S. MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION AND ALL MEN MOVING WEST HAD LARGE PACKS AND SOME CARRIED RIFLES.

251700E VIC AT 94398 TEAM CALLED HOSTAGE ZINGER ON STATION. AO SIGHTED 1 CAVE AND BUNKER VIC OF VILLAGE IN TREELINE. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON CAVE AND BUNKER. SOON AFTER AO LEFT, TEAM HEARD LOUD CRIES FROM THE VIC OF THE CAVE AND BUNKER. APPROX 3 MINUTES LATER TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY RUN FROM THE CAVE TO THE VILLAGE. NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACK OBSERVED.

251800H VIC AT 94398 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY 100 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WAS ON A RIDGE ABOVE THE TEAM AND CARRIED A RIFLE (AK-47). TEAM REQUESTED AO AND MOVED TO THEIR SOUTH ON TRAIL. M-79 MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS TEAM'S PATH 50 METERS S OF TEAM. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENCE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR W AT 1930E. TEAM RECEIVED TWO CRI-COM GRENADES FROM THE W LANDING APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE TEAM. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE W AND PL THREW M-26 GRENADE AND MOVED TEAM 25 METERS E AND SET UP TIGHT 360 DEFENCE. AO HOSTAGE EASY CAME ON STATION W/FLARE SHIP. TEAM CALLED FM AT 2030 AFTER HEARING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH COVERAGE LANDING WITHIN 150 METERS. AO MADE GUNRUNS AROUND TEAM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO RECEIVED LIGHT SFX FROM THE W. MOVEMENT STOPPED APPROX 0050E WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT IN AREA AFTER 0100E.

261200E VIC AT 94398 TEAM CALLED AO HOSTAGE BEAR AND HOSTAGE BULLDOG ON STATION. AO'S MADE GUNRUNS ON VILLAGE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

261331E VIC AT 97405 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE TIES &

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

SGT LYNCH
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD & SOFT BROWN-REDDIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT906414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT897405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR DURING THE DAY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. OP VIC AT897405 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E & S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

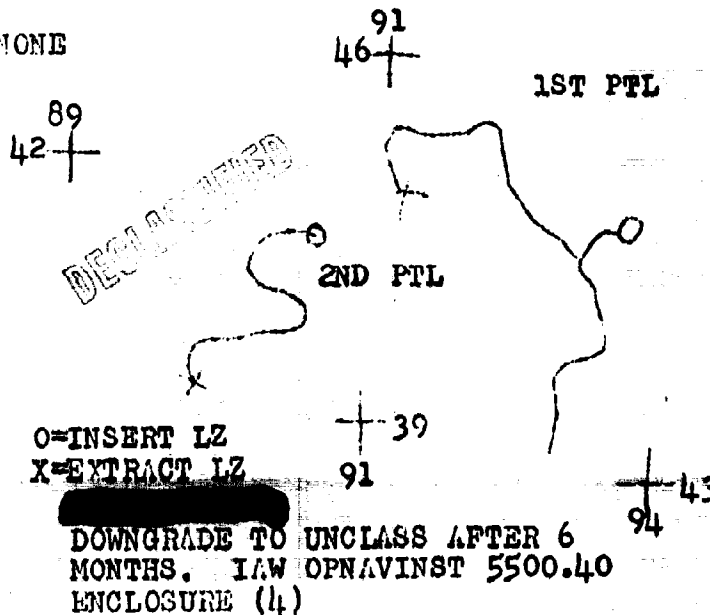
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FURTHER ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN ON VILLE, POSSIBLE TRANSIT AREA AND STAGING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LYNCH	2506214
CPL COMBS	2515910
LCPL CROSBY	2392426
LCPL DOWELL	2648088
PFC DENNIS	2616498
LCPL SMITH	2547589
PFC DORN	2611025
CPL WELLS	2510962



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

71- 222

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0126-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051400H MARCH '71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600.JG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarnings #0126-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9445) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890454) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
216 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

22271

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11th ar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-68

OPERATION ORDER: 0126-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV & III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 271400H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230815H/271050H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL WITH HARBOR SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

DECLASSIFIED

A. ENEMY: 230920H VIC AT832741 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 6' LONG AND 5' WIDE AND HAD 3 FRESHLY DUG HOLES 36" LONG AND 6" WIDE AND 8" DEEP. TRAIL AND HARBOR SITE LAST USED APPROX 48 HOURS AGO. TEAM FOUND 3 SETS OF SANDLE PRINTS HEADING NW ON TRAIL TO HARBOR SITE, THEN GOING BEYOND ANOTHER 200 METERS BEFORE TEAM LOST TRACK OF PRINTS IN ROCKY GROUND. PRINTS INDICATED ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY LOAD. HARBOR SITE COULD EASILY SLEEP 3 MEN.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT836738 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF MARSH WITH THE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT WALKER
PRIME OUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT833740 TO VIC AT831739 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. OP VIC AT823756 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WALKER	2475893
SGT SHERMAN	2391774
CPL JOHIVAN	2615094
HM3 SMILEY	B787825
LCPL HADDEEN	2594344
LCPL DELAN	2621025
LCPL BROADDUS	2649865

CP GROUP, POLICY GAME	
1ST LT FAWCETT	0110467
CPL LEE	2614759
LCPL CORDLEY	2573505
LCPL FUIVA	2600530
LCPL GOUHOMBE	2511279
PFC KELLY	2686456

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+73
84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW O.NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

71- 223

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0127-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041400H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0127-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(AT9746) LR(BT0043). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: All FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MIKE
1st RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

223 71	
COPY NO	OP 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0127-71
 PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 242100H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231230H/241743H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: OSME ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29.25 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 9 ENEMY WITH INCIDENTS OF HEARING TALKING, BARKING AND MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 241500H VIC AT995445 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY VIC AT996438 APPROX 600 METERS TO THE TEAM'S SOUTH. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO WEAPONS SIGHTED. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING THE TEAM'S POSITION. APPROX 15 MINUTES LATER, THERE WAS ONE ADDITIONAL ENEMY MOVING FROM THE SE TO NW APPROX 200-250 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. ALL FOUR ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED AFTER INITIAL SIGHTING DUE TO TERRAIN AND UNDERGROWTH.

241600H VIC AT995445 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY VIC AT992442 APPROX 300 METERS TO THE TEAM'S SW. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH ALL CARRYING WEAPONS (UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE DUE TO UNDERGROWTH). THE ENEMY WERE MOVING TO THE NE TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. ALL ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED AFTER INITIAL SIGHTING BUT TEAM DOES REPORT THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA WHICH SOUNDED LIKE BREAKING BRUSH. AT APPROX 1615H THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 300 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT ONE TEAM MEMBER HEARD A DOG BARKING. THE BARKING CAME FROM THE NE APPROX 600

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT JACKSON
COSSACK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

METERS FROM THE TEAM.

241630H VIC AT995445 TEAM HEARD TALKING FROM AN AREA 300 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD TALKING FROM AN AREA 200 METERS SE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.

241700H VIC AT995443 TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY VIC AT990432 APPROX 500-600 METERS TO THE SW. THE ENEMY WORE A GREEN SHIRT (UNABLE TO OBSERVE BODY DUE TO BRUSH). TEAM FEELS THIS ENEMY WAS OBSERVING THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY STAYED IN THAT POSITION FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES THEN HE MOVED INTO BRUSH AND WAS NEVER SIGHTED AGAIN. TEAM WAS LATER EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. THERE WAS ONE ADDITIONAL INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT TO THE TEAM'S SW AND SE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2' TO 4' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 1000 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT998462 WAS A GOOD ONE. HELO ZONE LOCATED AT WARCLOUD "M". EXTRACT LZ VIC AT994445 WAS A ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 100%. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH MIKE DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC AT990440 (CENTER OF MASS)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #49

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT JACKSON
COSSACK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JACKSON	0113129
LCPL HELSON	2599338
LCPL JOHNSON	2601372
LCPL PRZERACKI	2586261
LCPL CALHOUN	2598594
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225

97-46

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED

43
00

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

71-198

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0128-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11000H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IC (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0128-71

Call Sign: DONNYBROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473). Extract on 3 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 64.20
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO/X-RAY

R. L. BUD
R. L. BUD
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

198 71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 3500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-70

OPERATION ORDER: 0128-71
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 030840H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271050H/030815H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE IN PLACES. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X175 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT829738 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM OBSERVED NEG TRAILS DURING PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #1

[REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
 DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
 PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH
 NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE
 DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
 WAS POOR WITH TANGO DUE TO THE TERRAIN. OP VIC AT823733 HAS GOOD
 COVERAGE 200 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WHIP ANTENNA SHOULD BE USED
 AT ALL POSSIBLE TIMES IN THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: AT 73+

CPL	LARSON	2531024
CPL	O'BRIEN	2614104
CPL	OGBORN	2604020
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772
LCPL	ESSING	2360887
HN	GONZALES	B740366

81

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

AT 73 84
 +

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #1

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

71- 224

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0129- 71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P0033302A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0129-71

Call Sign: CAYMERE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & pir's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT890404). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'OX' 64.20

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

DECLASSIFIED

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

224 71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
NAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPIA VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0103-71/0129-71
 PATROL: CAZANNE, CO "A"
 DESRIEFER: CPL WARDONALD
 MAPS: VIE WAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291900H FEB 71

PATROL DESRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180900H/261808H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED A TOTAL OF TWO PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 201 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE SITE AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191045H VIC AT959423 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING SOUTH WHEN TEAM CAME ACROSS A GRAVE. GRAVE MEASURED APPROX 2'WX5' LX2'DEEP AND HAD A WOODEN FENCE AROUND IT AND THE FENCE WAS APPROX 2' HIGH. THE BODY IN THE GRAVE WAS A MALE BUT TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF DEATH. THERE WERE NO CLOTHES ON THE BODY. GRAVE SITE WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT982433 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 40X50 AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT964425 WAS A POOR LZ.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT 753

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT BINGENHEIMER
 CAYANNE, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINFALL WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATRL WAS 55-70 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH POLICY GAME DUE TO THE TERRAIN. OP VIC AT974415 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (TEAM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO THE PL HAVING A TEMPATURE OF 102.4 AND VOMITING)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE 18-21 FEB 71

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BINGENHEIMER	2145060
LCPL	OWENS	2569620
LCPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	SEXTON	2642964
PFC	MUNN	2674312
PFC	SNIDER	2679981
HM3	BELLUSCIO	B451161

AT

43
95

AT 41
97

23-26 FEB 71

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT

AT 44

98

AT 42

97

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #53

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0130-71

71 263 263-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6641 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0130-71

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(BT0787) LR(BT1681). Extract on 25 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.80 Alt: NONE
Artillery: N/A

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TRAINING

H. C. COOPER JR.
By direction

Distribution.

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON 10/10/80

263 71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

A-72

OPERATION ORDER: 0130-71
 PATROL: WARCLOUD TRAINING, "42", "A" & H&S CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251200H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENI
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 INSTRUCTORS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRO-25,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230805H/251730H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDISH ROCK AND DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 4.00 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BT085814 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 300-400 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH TAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #51

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT EDWARDS
WARCLOUD TRAINING
PATROL LEADER

0-200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT EDWARDS	2413132
LCPL VAN PELT	
PFC POWELL	2650708
LCPL MCKAY	2543530
LCPL ELLIS	2660942
LCPL SIPSON	2679808
LCPL SCOTT	2550337

SGT SYMON	2457432
LCPL HARVEY	2619416
LCPL WRIGHT	2616645
PVT O'NEAL	2505232
LCPL KLANDRUD	2654668
PFC STOCKWELL	2652985
PFC ARTIS	2634461
PFC BRYANT	2624966

82 + 08

"A" CO

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

10 81

F & S CO

WARCLOUD TRAINING INSTRUCTORS

SSGT GILES	1829943
SSGT PUPUHI	1486973
CPL UPSHAW	2621038

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #51CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0131-71

71-199

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0131-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 404 on 27 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 08 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'O' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'OX' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

199 71 1	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-73

OPERATION ORDER: 0113-71, 0131-71
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO "A" (PPB DATE PAIM)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S)

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 080926H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271225H FEB/080847H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 236 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 18 VCS AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AND 2 SIGHTING OF 3 SKELETONS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 031600H VIC AT915468 TEAM OBSERVED 18 VCS WALKING ON A TRAIL APPROX 700 METERS NE OF TEAM'S POS. VCS WERE MOVING FROM THE NORTH TO THE NE. VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS AND STRAW HATS AND WERE CARRYING BASKETS AND SICKLES. NO ACTION TAKEN BY TEAM.
 - 031615H VIC AT906456 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA TAKING A BATH IN A STREAM APPROX 600 METERS NW OF THE TEAM'S POS. AFTER APPROX 5-10 MINUTES THE ENEMY MOVED OUT TO THE NE ON A TRAIL AND WERE OBSERVED CARRYING SOMETHING WHICH THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY DUE TO DISTANCE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.
 - 051200H VIC AT918456 TEAM FOUND 3 ENEMY SKELETONS THAT WERE APPROX 2-4 MONTHS OLD. 1 SKELETON WAS FOUND INSIDE OF A CAVE AND THE OTHER 2 WERE APPROX 10 METERS OUTSIDE THE CAVE. CAVE MEASURED 3'X14'W AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. CORPSMAN STATED CAUSE OF DEATH WAS ROUNDS FROM AN M-16 RIFLE. SEE DEBRIEFERS COMMENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, GO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WAS HILL #510. EXTRACT LZ VIO AT 916452 WAS A PAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20X40 METERS AND CONSISTED OF SMALL BUSHES, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR, AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH DATE PALM. OP VIO AT 909452 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E, AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BY TEA TIME CHARLIE.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: 3 SKELETONS RESULTED FROM TEAM DONNY BROOK CONTACT 10 DECEMBER 1970.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CARTER	2475339
CPL	DEMANCHE	2493615
CPL	ZAIDIN	2467734
LCPL	GRADY	2543963
LCPL	VILLA	2583240
LCPL	KALCHEK	2578633

AT 46 +
90

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

93
AT 44 +

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
[REDACTED] OSURE (3)

71-200

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0132-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261100H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0132-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/abty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB: insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9445) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 08 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PAID

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
Co, 1stMarDiv
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
200 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-74

OPERATION ORDER: 0112-71 & 0132-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "A", (PPB DATE PALM)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NAG, RVN
 081300H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271145H/081114H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED TWO PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 239.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE AREA AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281100H VIC AT964417 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON AN OLD BASE CAMP AREA. BASE AREA CONSISTED OF 6 CAVES AND 1 TUNNEL. THE LARGEST CAVE MEASURED 8'HX8' LX10' DEEP AND THE TEAM FOUND A COOKING POT INSIDE IT. CAVE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS, AND COULD HOLD 5-7 PEOPLE. THE SMALLEST CAVE MEASURED APPROX 4'HX4'WX6' DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. THE LARGEST CAVE WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 TUNNEL IN THE BASE AREA. THE ENTRENCH MEASURED 4'HX4'W AND WAS 15-20 FEET DEEP, AND WENT STRAIGHT IN. NOT RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, LIE GRASS AND BOULDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN AND RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT.#10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPN VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT963427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD
ZONE MEASURING 50X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH WITH THE
BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL #510.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH
FROM VIC AT965423 TO VIC AT963420 WAS RECENTLY USED. SEE DEBRIEFER'S
COMMENTS:

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH
NEGATIVE RAINFALL. AVERAGE CLOUD COVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS
5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS
GOOD WITH DATE PALM AND MIKE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: PL STATES 1ST MARINES ARE WORKING IN THE
AREA AND WHILE DOING SO IT IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO PLOT ALL THE
NEW TRAILS WHICH THEY HAVE MADE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
LCPL WHIT	2684722
LCPL ARRENDONDO	2656311
PFC ROMANAK	2689902
PFC LAMBORN	2679821

2ND PATROL 05-07 MAR

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

CONFIDENTIAL

MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

71-201

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0133-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260800H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0133-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890434) (AT890433) (AT890434) (AT890438). Extract on 08 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
5:00 TEA TIME 'O' 64.20
2:18 TEA TIME 'OX' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member drives or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

20171	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHSOPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0133-71
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 271940H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271145H/271858H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3-5 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3-5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 271700H VIC AT899408 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT DUE TO 2 HEAT CASES WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 3-5 ENEMY APPROX 50 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM. TEAM SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH SITE AND WAITED FOR THE ENEMY. ALL THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 AK-47 ASSAULT RIFLES AND 1 M-16 RIFLE, NEGATIVE HEADGEAR OR PACKS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. ENEMY MOVED TO WITHIN 5-10 METERS OF THE KILLING ZONE WHEN THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN (ONE OF THE HEAT CASES) VOMITED WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY INITIATING CONTACT WITH THE TEAM. TEAM RETURNED SAF AND THREW M-79 GRENADES IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY RUNNING BACK TO THE SE. TEAM WAITED APPROX 3 MINUTES AND THEN WENT DOWN TO CHECK OUT AREA OF CONTACT. TEAM NOTED NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS (2 VC/NVA WIA (CONF)) LEADING IN THE DIRECTION IN WHICH THE ENEMY FLED. TEAM THEN CALLED FOR AG. AG HOSTAGE VICTOR AND HOSTAGE BUSHEY ON STATION AND WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT TO EXTRACT ZONE.

271853 VIC AT900408 TEAM EXTRACTED BY SPIE WHILE TAKING SAF FROM THE NORTH.

AFTER ACTION: TEA TIME CHARLIE FIRED 150HE RDS 105MM WITH 1ST RD 1905 LAST RD 1922. CHARLIE X-RAY FIRED 50 HE RDS 155MM WITH 1ST RD 1905 LAST RD 1921. HOSTAGE BUSHEY OBSERVED EX COVERAGE OF TARGET.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL NELSON
COSSACK, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT893408 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC900408 WAS A FAIR SPIE ZONE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC 900408 TO 899407 WAS RECENTLY HEAVILY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80-90 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL RESULTED IN 2 HEAT CASES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 EN KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 2 HEAT CASES

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE AT 1-42

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL NELSON	2599338
LCPL JOHNSON	2601372
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL PRZERACKI	2586261
LCPL MCLEAN	2619236

89

90

AT

140

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV****TO: CG XXIV CORPS****CG III MAP****CG FIRST MAR****FIRST MAR****FIFTH MAR****ELEVENTH MAR****FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR****MAC ONE SIX****VMO-TWO****INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV****CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (24)****MACO ONE EIGHT****CG SECOND BOKMC BDE****SA 1ST TASK FORCE****DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION****SA QUANG NAM SEC****BT****CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3821 //****I TOC FOR G-2 ADV.****FOR COO/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD REGON****FIRST REGON IN ONE HPT #032-71 010001H TO 012100H FEB 71 (U)**

[Signature]
 RELEASED
 FIRST REGON IN

[Signature]
 RELEASED
 AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE**ACTION:****IMMEDIATE****INFO:****PRIORITY****CONFIDENTIAL****DO NOT SERVICE.****MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.***011425Z**0103***TAB B**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 010843H VIC AT848705

2. DOWNYEROCK (8 MEN) AT 011025H VIC AT898408

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 FEB 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "E" (PR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "E" (PR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RM) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "I" (RM) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RM) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8370
- I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
- J. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
- K. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9045
- L. HAWKERTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9343
- M. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT0142
- N. THIN MAN (4 MEN) VIC BT0042
- O. DOME/BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9041
- P. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC Z01957
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - 1. SLATE GREEN IS GAIL SIGN OF KPB COMMAND OF TMS STONE PIT,
DOME/BROOK, & HAWKERTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SECRENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COM AND OF TMS NAIL BRUSH,
THIN MAN, & WAGE EARNER.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER &
COSSACK.

D. RECON BN DIVERS LEFT ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS IN VIC
AT926866 (CU TRANG), AT927812 (NAMO), AT997706 (CAU DO),
BT017675 (NO NAME), BT113496 (NO NAME), & BT116456 (NO NAME).
DIVERS RETURNED TO BN WITH RESULTS OF ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

E. TM STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM GRID AT923385 AT 1035H &
INSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405. TM HANWORTH WILL BE EXTRACTED
ON 02 FEB FROM GRID AT939435 AND REINSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC
AT945405.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

RELEASED

CG FIRST MAW

AC/S, G-2

FIRST MAR

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR

ACTION:

ELEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

INFO:

MAG ONE SIX

PRIORITY

VMO-TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

DO NOT SERVICE.

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #033-71 020001H TO 022400H FEB 71 (U)

1

02 13 25

0188

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 FEB 71

1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)

2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)

3. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000433) (BT005430)
(BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 FEB 71

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)

2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

- D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. MOBILE (6 MEN) VIC AT8370
- I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9946
- J. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
- K. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9744
- L. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9040
- M. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT0111
- N. THIN MAN (4 MEN) VIC BT0042
- O. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9041
- P. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC 202058
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. L.E. DONNY BROOK
- (1) 011705H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING N, VIC AT905402. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE.
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, GRIM REAPER.
 - B. SEATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS DONNY BROOK, STONE PIT, AND HANWORTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SECMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH,
AND WAGE EARNER.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED BRITS, NANO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
BT017675, BT113196, AND BT116156. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. HANWORTH WAS EXTRACTED AT 020755H AND INSERTED AT SLATE CREEK
PPB, VIC AT945105.

F. NAIL BRUSH WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT9751038 AND INSERTED
AT SECMENT PPB LOCATION BT002427.

G. WAGE EARNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC BT011111 AND INSERTED
AT SECMENT PPB LOCATION BT002427.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3821 //

1 TOG FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOG/G-2/1-2/1ST MGI RPT J-2 ADV, GDM REGION

FIRST RECON IN SET RPT/COG-73 030000N TO 032100H F30 Y1 (3)

FIRST RECON IN

REBASED

J. B. Hammond
10/3, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 9 LOG
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 030820H VIC Z0201601

2. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 030840H VIC AT839659

3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 030936H VIC BT012411

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLE DAG (6 MEN) AT 030824H VIC Z0200580

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 030840H VIC AT839659

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 FEB 71

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 FEB 71

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H FEB 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9916
 - F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 - G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - I. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8370
 - J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
 - K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9339
 - L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 - M. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZG1859
 - O. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 - P. THIN MAN (16 MEN) VIC BT0042
 - Q. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8942
 - R. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT0140
 - 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN,
WAGE EARNER, NAIL BRUSH, & ACHILLES.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK,
& GRIM REAPER.

C. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS HANWORTH,
STONE PIT, & DONNYBROOK.

D. TM WAGE EARNER WAS EXTRACTED AT 0936H VIC BT012414 &
REINSERTED AT SEGMENT PPB VIC BT002427. TM NAIL BRUSH
WAS EXTRACTED AT 0955H VIC AT974448 & REINSERTED AT SEGMENT
PPB VIC BT002427.

E. RECON IN DIVERS DEPARTED IN AREA ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS
VIC AT926866 (CU TRANG), AT927842 (NAMO), AT997706 (CAN DO),
BT017675 (NONE), BT036649 (TU CAU), BT113497 (NONE), BT116456
(NONE), AT990641 (HA DONG), AT945706 (COMBS), AT944587 (NEW DAI LOC),
& AT922533 (LIBERTY). DIVERS RETURNED TO IN AREA WITH RESULTS
BRIDGE HA DONG AWAITING RECONSTRUCTION, NEW DAI LOC STILL UNDER
CONSTRUCTION, & ALL OTHER BRIDGES CLEAR.

F. TM DONNYBROOK WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 04 FEB VIC AT895424 &
REINSERTED ON SLATE CREEK PPB VIC AT945405.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV****TO: CG IXIV CORPS****CG III MAF****CG FIRST MAW****FIRST MAR****FIFTH MAR****ELEVENTH MAR****FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR****MAG ONE SIX****VMO-TWO****INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV****CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)****MACG ONE EIGHT****CG SECOND ROKMC BDE****SALST TASK FORCE****DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION****SA QUANG NAM SEC****BT****CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //****I TOC FOR G-2 ADV****FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GHD RECON****FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #035-71 040001H TO 042400H FEB 71 (U)****DRAFTED**
FIRST RECON BN**RELEASED**
AC/S, G-2**PRECEDENCE****ACTION:****IMMEDIATE****INFO:****PRIORITY****CONFIDENTIAL****DO NOT SERVICE.****MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.****04 15 48**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON WAS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 040805H VIC AT822704

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 040810H VIC AT839695

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 FEB 71

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)
(AT880438) (AT9146).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9046

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. WAR CLOUD "T" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8269
- J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8465
- K. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9240
- L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
- M. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
- N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1759
- O. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
- P. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT9943
- Q. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
- R. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT0440
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER.
 - B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS DONNY BROOK, STONE PIT, AND HANWORTH.
 - C. SEAGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, AND WAGE EARNER.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED OUTRANGHAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BTOL7675, BTL13497, AND BTL46456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
- E. DONNY BROOK WAS EXTRACTED FROM AT895424 AT 0827H AND INSERTED ON HILL 510 SLATE CREEK PPB AT 0834H, VIC AT945405.
- F. HANWORTH WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED AT AT903443, ON 5 FEB.
- G. STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT922407 AND INSERTED ON HILL 510 SLATE CREEK PPB, VIC AT945405, ON 5 FEB.

CP-4

BT

0363

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAO ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 2RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL BDN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #036-71 050001H TO 052400H FEB 71 (U)

1

051547Z

[Signature]
 RECON
 FIRST RECON BN

RELEASEE
[Signature]
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 050917H VIC AT836728

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 050956H VIC AT935125

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 71

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201761) LR(202157)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 71

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(201761) LR(202157)

2. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)

3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000437) (BT005430) (BT0143) (BT010425) (BT0242) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9844) (AT9745) TO CLOSE.

4. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEL 2/0/3)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H FEB 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "Y" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382 9946
 - F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 - G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - I. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8369
 - J. ICEBOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8464
 - K. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - L. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8272
 - M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9942
 - N. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9144
 - O. CATENNE (6 MEN) VIC 202058
 - P. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 - Q. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT9942
 - R. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - S. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT0140
 - T. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9343

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHIF SCOUT

(1) 051015H - TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY VIC AT804724 WEARING BLACK PJS & CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WAS ON THE MOVE DURING THE ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS STONE PIT, DONNYBROOK, SADDLE BAG, & HANWORTH.

B. SMOGENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, WAGE BARNER, NAIL BRUSH, & ACHILLES.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER & COSSACK.

D. TM STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM GRID AT922407 & REINSERTED ON SLATE CREEK PPB VIC AT945405. TM HANWORTH WAS EXTRACTED FROM SLATE CREEK PPB VIC AT945405 & REINSERTED AT GRID AT905441.

TM DONNYBROOK WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM SLATE CREEK PPB ON 06 FEB 71 & REINSERTED VIC AT897408.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. RECON IN DIVERS DEPARTED IN AREA ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS VIC
AT926866 (CU TRANG), AT927842 (NAMO), AT997706 (CAU DO), BT017675,
BT113497, & BT116456. DIVERS RETURNED TO IN AREA WITH RESULTS ALL
BRIDGES CLEAR.

5

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV****TO: CG XXIV CORPS****CG III MAF****CG FIRST MAW****FIRST MAR****FIFTH MAR****ELEVENTH MAR****FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR****MAG ONE SIX****WHO-TWO****INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV****CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)****MACG ONE EIGHT****CG SECOND BOKMC BDE****SA 1ST TASK FORCE****DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION****SA QUANG NAM SEC****BT****CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3821 //****I TOC FOR G-2 ADV****FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON****FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #037-71 060001H TO 062400H FEB 71 (U)**FMFPAC-GEN 1100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6681

06 432 Z

1

0580

FIRST RECON BN**RELEASED****AC/S, G-2****PRECEDENCE****ACTION:****IMMEDIATE****INFO:****PRIORITY****CONFIDENTIAL****DO NOT SERVICE.****MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACH. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 060815H VIC ZC200580

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 060815H VIC ZC200580

2. ICEBOUND (7 MEN) AT 060823H VIC AT846645

3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 061040H VIC BT018405

4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT945405

5. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 061344H VIC BT002427

6. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 061344H VIC BT002427

7. THRU MAN (6 MEN) AT 061344H VIC BT002427

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 FEB 71

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9234) LR(AT9531)

CONFIDENTIAL -

2. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 FEB 71
1. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
3. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400 FEB 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8368
- J. SIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
- K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9242
- L. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1959
- M. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9340
- N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9345

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, &
GRIM REAPER.

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS HENWORTH,
SADDLE BAG, & DONEYBROOK.

C. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS VIC
AT926866 (CU TRANG), AT927812 (NAMO), AT997706 (CAU DO), BT017675),
BT113497, & BT116456. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA WITH RESULTS ALL
BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

WMD-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/JMT MIL ROM G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #038-71 070001H TO 072400H FEB 71 (U)

07 14 1A 2 06 50

[Signature]
 FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
[Signature]
 PAC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 3 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 070033H VIC AT938317
 2. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 071007H VIC AT837828
 3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 071007H VIC AT837828
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 070941H VIC AT840689
 2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 071007H VIC AT837828
 3. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 071007H VIC AT837828
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
 - F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 FEB 71
 1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)
(AT880438) (AT9146).
 2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 3. OAKENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 4. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 5. BIF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)

CONFIDENTIAL

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 00 FEB 71
1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
3. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
4. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H FEB 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9431
- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- G. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9431
- J. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8373
- K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
- L. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1960
- M. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) AT9240-VIC
- N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT9245- VIC
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS RUDDER AND ROAD TEST.

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, AND DOHNY BROOK.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CAI TRANG NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

OP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAO ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)

MAO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL IDK

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DEA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #039-71 080001H TO 082400H FEB 71 (U)

[Signature]
 FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
[Signature]
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

081450

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 080824H VIC AT837732

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 080824H VIC AT837632

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (3 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)
(AT880438) (AT9146).

2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

4. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT/EXTRACTS WERE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLIMATE WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 FEB 71

1. THIN MAN (3 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
5. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)
6. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
7. MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 FEB 71
1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
3. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
4. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
5. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H FEB 71
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 - G. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - I. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9431
 - J. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8372
 - K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - L. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 - M. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9444

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROCK

(1) L.E. 071750H TM SIGHTED 50 ENEMY MOVING IN STAGGERED COLUMN TO THE S.W. VIC AT915405. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRIED A UNKNOWN NUMBER OF AK-47'S AND M-16'S. TM CALLED ARTILLERY AND 81MM FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED. FIRST ROUNDS OF 81'S AT 1755H AND LAST ROUNDS AT 1840H, WITH 68 HE ROUNDS FIRED. FIRST ROUNDS OF 105'S AT 1826H AND LAST ROUNDS AT 1913H, WITH 26 WP AND 116 HE ROUNDS FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 081715H TM SIGHTED 7 ENEMY MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL VIC AT914403. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS W OF TM. TM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION AT 1715H. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1730H, END OF MISSION AT 1740H, WITH 40 HE ROUNDS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO WEATHER.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS RUDDER AND ROAD TEST.

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG, HANWORTH, AND DONNY BROCK.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-894-6601

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV****TO: CG XXIV CORPS****CG III MAF****CG FIRST MAW****FIRST MAR****FIFTH MAR****ELEVENTH MAR****FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR****MAG ONE SIX****VMO-TWO****INFO: CG 2RD INFANTRY DIV****CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)****MAG ONE EIGHT****CG SECOND BOKMO HDE****SA 1ST TASK FORCE****DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION****SA QUANG NAM SEC****BT****CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //****I TOO FOR G-2 ADV****FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON****FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #010-71 090001H TO 092100H FEB 71 (U)**

1

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 090823H VIC AT802845
2. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 090830H VIC AT837828
3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 090859H VIC ZC200580
4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 091033H VIC AT903441
5. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 091041H VIC AT919403
6. THIN MAN (3 MEN) AT 091122H VIC AT945405
7. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 091132H VIC AT936446

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 090830H VIC AT837828
2. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) AT 090859H VIC ZC200580
3. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) AT 091041H VIC AT919403
4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 091122H VIC AT945405
5. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 091132H VIC AT936446

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 FEB 71

091428

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
- G. EXTRACTS PLAINED FOR 10 FEB 71
1. HUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9234) LR(AT9531)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H FEB 71
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- G. HUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9331
- K. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8372
- L. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT9043
- M. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9440
- N. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC 2C1858
- O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9340
- P. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9343
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

(1) 090815H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, MOVING S ON TRAIL, VIC AT913403. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRIED 3 PACKS AND 3 WEAPONS. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS SWOF TM. TM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION 0820H, FIRST ROUNDS 0830H, LAST ROUNDS 0838H AND END OF MISSION AT 0840. TWELVE HS ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT TM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREE LINE.

B. CAYENNE

(1) 091640H TM HEARD 3-4 ENEMY TALKING ALOUD AND MAKING NOISE AS ANAO FLEW OVER TM'S POSITION, VIC AT909435. VOICES WERE THOUGHT TO BE 20-30 METERS AWAY TO E OF TM. TM DID NOT SEE ENEMY AND NO FURTHER SOUNDS WERE HEARD AFTER AO FLEW OVER.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, WINK COAT, AND RUDDER.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES, CAYENNE, COSSACK, AND THIN MAN.

C. TWO RECON DIVING TMS WERE INSERTED AT 090951H, VIC AT888704. TMS ARE DIVING IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT1146456. THE BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAW

CG FIFTH MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23 RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG, FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #041-71 100001H TO 102100H FEB 71 (U)

[Signature]
 RELEASER
 FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
 RELEASER
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

101406

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 100735H VIC AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 100735H VIC AT837828

2. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 100837H.VIC AT943311

3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 101708H.VIC ZC193587

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 FEB 71

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT8164)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 FEB 71

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8171)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8285

J. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8371

K. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT9042

L. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9140

M. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9140

N. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9343

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ACHILLES

(1) 101505H TM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY MOVING TO N.W. , VIC AT925444.

ENEMY WORE GREEN SHIRTS, KHAKI AND BLACK SHORTS AND CARRIED 2

RIFLES AND 1 LARGE BAG. ENEMY WAS 3000 METERS E OF TM AND QUICKLY

DISAPPEARED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. WAGE EARNER

(1) 101555H TM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED 50

METERS W OF TM, VIC ZC193583. TM OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY AND ENEMY

WAS OBSERVED FALLING, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY, KIA (P). TM MOVED TO

THE E AND SIGHTED 1 ENEMY TO REAR OF TAIL 40 METERS TO THE S OF

TM.

CONFIDENTIAL

TM OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN HEAVY FOLIAGE. TM MOVED TO LZ, VIC 20193587 WHERE TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 170811.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LINC LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, HINK COAT, AND LUNGA POINT.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CAYENNE, THIN MAN, COSSACK, AND ACHILLES.

C. SAILFISH "A" A ³/₂ MAN TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES ON 10 FEB 71.

D. SAILFISH "B" A ³/₂ MAN TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 2ND BN 1ST MARINES ON 10 FEB 71.

E. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, DT113497, AND BT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
10101-V04-6601

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAH

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAH ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG2RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AHN DIV (AM)

MAH ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND NOKMO BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM BEO

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGO/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #042-71 110001H TO 112400H FEB 71 (U)

DRAFTED
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

J. B. KENNEDY
AO/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

111607

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 110800H VIC AT834647

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 110811H VIC AT834719

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 FEB 71

1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2065) LR(AT8162)

~~2. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2065) LR(AT8162)~~

3. LIL AINER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)

4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 FEB 71

1. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9434

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

EX. 1-2

1

POB/111

(1. (2 MIN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RE) (2 MEM) VIC AT8468

G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. MINE COAT (7 MEN) VIO AT8382

1. NATL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8285

J. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ATPOUS

K. THIN MAN (3 MEAD VIC AT9440

L. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8265

M. COSSAGE (7 MEN) W/0 APOLLO

N. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9243

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORDS

4. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. GOSSAGE

(1) 120830H TM SAW 1 ENEMY RUNNING E IN HIGH PADDY 500 METERS S OF TM, VIC AT913401. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY TM DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

(2) 111315H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING AROUND TRATCHED HUTS, VIC AT911398. TWO ENEMY HAD BLACK PAJAMA'S, 1 ENEMY WORE WHITE, AND 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE WERE OBSERVED. TM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION AT 1320H. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1330H, LAST ROUNDS AT 1415H. TM REPORTED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

21 100 PIER 22

REF ID: A66779

(C) ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED



- (c) of 24 open rooms there are 8 that are open at 7:00 AM.
- There are 17 rooms that are open at 7:00 AM (including 1 room that is open at 7:00 AM).
- There are 17 rooms that are open at 7:00 AM.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS LUNGA POINT, MINK COAT, AND NAIL BRUSH.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES, THIN MAN, CAYENNE, AND GOSSACK.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRAM, NAMO, CAI BO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES ON 11 FEB 71.

E. SAILFISH "B" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 2ND BN 1ST MARINES ON 11 FEB 71.

F. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM AT905435 AND INSERTED AT HILL 510, VIC AT905405.

G. ACHILLES WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM AT926435 AND INSERTED AT HILL 510, VIC AT905405.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

1. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-946

2. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-382

3. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

4. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

5. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

6. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

7. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

8. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

9. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

10. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

11. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

12. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

13. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

14. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

15. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

16. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

17. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

18. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

19. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

20. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

21. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

22. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

23. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

24. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

25. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

26. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

27. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

28. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

29. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

30. CLARK, (3) (3) (3) 10-10-663

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 2ND INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAC ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #043-71 120001H TO 122400H FEB 71 (U)

1

121412

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST PAR DIV TACON. 4 TMS P HP FOR FLD DUTY (DIOU 1 LIVING TMS).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 120303H VIC AT015751

2. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 120934H VIC AT000623

3. LIL ADER (7 MEN) AT 120921H VIC ZC200530

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 120823H VIC AT021853

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 FEB 71

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0182) LR(AT0479)

2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0179) LR(AT0476)

3. DORNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0272) LR(AT0569)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0434

12/16/12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- E. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8063
- J. LIL ALNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958
- K. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
- L. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
- M. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9440
- N. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8265
- O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9240
- P. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MINK COAT AND LUNGA POINT.
 - B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE COSSACK, CAYENNE, THIN MAN, AND ACHILLES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG,
COBB, NEW DAI, LIBERTY, AND BRIDGES VIC BTOL7675, BT113497, AND
BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "B" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 2ND BN 1ST MARINES ON 12 FEB 71.

OP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

WMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROEMC DDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DGA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #044-71 130001H TO 132400H FEB 71 (U)

1

131315

[Signature]
 CHIEF
 FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

10/8, 62

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR ELD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 130808H VIC AT824805
 2. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) AT 130820H VIC AT824788
 3. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 130915H VIC AT840694
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 131550H VIC AT799642
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
 - F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 FEB 71
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8168) LR(AT8465)
 - G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 FEB 71
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8168) LR(AT8465)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H FEB 71
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9434
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. HINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. LIL AEWER (7 MEN) VIC ZOL858
- J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
- K. GAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT9140
- L. THEN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9140
- M. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
- N. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9140
- O. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT9243
- P. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8380
- Q. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8278
- R. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8469
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: . NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. ROAD TEST

(1) 131150H TM SIGHTED 20 VIETNAMESE MOVING OR SITTING IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT865804. VIETNAMESE WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND STRAW HATS AND WERE 4000 METERS E OF TM. ~~VIETNAMESE WERE NOTIFIED.~~

(2) 131300H TM SIGHTED 8 VIETNAMESE MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUSHES VIC AT875800. VIETNAMESE WORE WHITE AND BLACK CLOTHES AND STRAW HATS AND WERE 5000 METERS E OF TM. ~~VIETNAMESE WERE NOTIFIED.~~

B. STONE PIT

CONFIDENTIAL WAS MOVING N.W. ON RIDGELINE WHEN 3 ENEMY WERE

SIGHTED 30 METERS N.E. OF TM MOVING W ON TRAIL VIC AT799642.

ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED 2 PACKS AND NO WEAPONS.

TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DROPPING PACKS

AND RUNNING TO THE N.E. . CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

AO CAME ON STATION AT 1432H AND FIRED ON BOARD ORINANCE IN SUPPORT

OF TM. AT 1550H, TM WAS EXTRACTED BYISPIE WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT,

TWO PARTLY DESTROYED HUTS
WERE OBSERVED IN THE VICAT803639.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS LUNGA POINT
AND MINK COAT.B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, COSSACK,
ACHILLES, AND CAYENNE.C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRANG, NAMO, OAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
BTOL7675, BT113497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.D. SAILFISH "B" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES ON 13 FEB 71.E. ACHILLES WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED
AT 1105H VIC AT927427.F. COSSACK WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT923404 AND INSERTED AT 1110H
ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405.G. ON 14 FEB, CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405
AND INSERTED AT VIC AT906414.

OP-4

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

WMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE.

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #045-71 110001H TO 112400H FEB 71 (U)

1

141345

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TBS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 140918H VIC AT838659

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 140918H VIC AT838659

2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 141919H VIC AT849703

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 FEB 71

1. HUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)

2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 FEB 71

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

C. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

G. LORIGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MINK CAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ZCL950
3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT8940
5. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9440
6. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8266
7. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
8. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT9243
9. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8279
0. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8377
1. ~~DONNY BROOK~~ (7 MEN) VIC
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. DONNY BROOK

(1) 111015H TM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED 10 METERS W OF TM, VIC AT838704. TM INITIATED CONTACT AND ENEMY FLED INTO A 3 CAVE COMPLEX. TM FOLLOWED ENEMY AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL AT A ENTRANCE OF CAVE. TM THREW GRENADES, FIRED M-79 AND SMALL ARMS INTO CAVE. FIVE ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, SANDALS, AND CARRYING 1 AK-47^{FLED FROM REAR OF CAVE.} TM SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND 3 HATS WITH STARS ON THEM, SANDALS, AND EATING UTENSILS. CAVES MEASURED 6'x 8'x 3' WERE CONNECTED ON THE INSIDE AND COULD HOLD 15-20 PERSONNEL. TM WAS SUPPORTED BY AC FROM 1030 UNTIL 1226 AND BY HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS FROM 1101 TO 1137. RESULTS OF

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCOUNTER UNKNOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS HUNK COAT AND LUNGA POINT.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, COSSACK, CAYENNE, ACHILLES.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. ON 15 FEB, COSSACK WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510, VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED VIC AT921452.

E. ON 15 FEB, ACHILLES WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510, VIC AT924435 AND INSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405.

GP-4 CAYENNE WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510, VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED VIC AT911419 AT 1140954H.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

WMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCKET BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SSC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOO/G-2/S-2/1ST NXL RGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #046-71 150001H TO 152400H FEB 71 (U)

1

151425

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

J. B. [Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1099-V0A-1010
RMPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 10 THIS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST PAC DIV TAOR. 4 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 150800H VIC AT849717

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 150812H VIC ZC178585

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 150812H VIC ZC178585

2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 151647H VIC AT899404

3. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 151805H VIC AT921432

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 FEB 71

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
2. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439)
(AT9438) (AT9440) (AT9441) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9246).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 FEB 71

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)

3. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8179) LR(AT8476)

4. ACHILLES (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-2

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "2" (RH) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "1" (RH) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. WAR CLOUD "C" (RR) (2 REL) VIC AT9940
- D. WAR CLOUD "D" (RR) (2 REL) VIC AT9382
- E. WAR CLOUD "E" (RR) (2 REL) VIC AT9668
- F. LINDA POINT (7 REL) VIC AT9382
- G. LINDA POINT (7 REL) VIC AT9382
- H. LINDA POINT (7 REL) VIC AT9370
- I. REDDER (7 REL) VIC 201853
- J. SILENT SCOUT (7 REL) VIC AT9275
- K. THIN AIR ³ (8 REL) VIC AT9440
- L. SADDLE BAG (7 REL) VIC AT9366
- M. ACHILLES (8 REL) VIC AT9440
- N. ROAD TEST (6 REL) VIC AT9273
- O. PINE CUT (7 REL) VIC AT9377

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORDS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNIFERS & CONTACTS

A. L.E. CONTACT

KHAKI

(1) 111745H TR OBSERVED 9 ENEMY WEARING ~~GREEN~~ UNIFORMS WITH 2
PACKS AND 9 AK-47'S MOVING W ON TRAIL TOWARDS A LAR VILLAGE VIC
AT997397. TR CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1745H WITH FIRST ROUNDS AT
1810H AND END OF MISSION AT 1901. FIVE 12 ROUNDS WERE FIRED
WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ALL FIRST ROUNDS IMPACTED,
3 ENY WAS IN A STATIONARY POSITION AND FIRE MISSION RESULTED IN
1 ENEMY KIA. (AATY)

10. مجلس

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

0. 15000 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 104

DECLASSIFIED

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
1099-904-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM DAI ... SECURITY, AND BRIDGES VIC AT017075, AT113497, AT140456.

ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. COSSACK WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED

AT 094511 VIC AT921452.

E. ACHELINS WAS EXTRACTED AT 0825 FROM VIC AT921435 AND INSERTED

TO HILL 510 VIC AT945405.

OP-4

BT

5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR

W.O.-PWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (AL)

PAGE ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMB BOMB

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA SEVENTH MAR SEC

USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //LC 3:21 //

INFO FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/POC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, G-2 ADV.

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #047-71 160001N TO 162400N FEB 71 (C)

1

161445

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER SECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 160825H VIC AT823756

2. BOSSACK (7 MEN) AT 160942H VIC AT915446

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 160325H VIC AT823756

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 160838H VIC AT823787

3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 160843H VIC AT833776

4. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 160920H VIC AT945405

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

G. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 71

1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8509)

2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643)

(AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434)

(AT880438).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 71

1. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8168) LR(AT8465)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H FEB 71

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 20 OPER SECOND TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 160825H VIC AT823756
 2. BOSSACK (7 MEN) AT 160942H VIC AT915446
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 160825H VIC AT823756
 2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 160838H VIC AT823787
 3. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) AT 160843H VIC AT833776
 4. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 160920H VIC AT945405
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
 - F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 71
 1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8509)
 2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643)
(AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434)
(AT880438).
 - G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 71
 1. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8168) LR(AT8465)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H FEB 71

CONFIDENTIAL

)

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "D" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- C. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- F. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. BINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. DORRY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8471
- I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC Z81358
- J. WARE BARBER (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
- K. THIRD HAN (1 MEN) VIC AT9440
- L. SADDLE LEG (7 MEN) VIC AT8366
- M. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9244
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORD EIS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGNIFIES CONTACTS
 - A. CONTACT:

(1) 161430H TH SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WALKING W ON TRAIL AND 1 ENEMY ROVING
 IN A RICE PADDY VIC AT922442. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND NO WEAPONS OR
 EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED. TH HAD CALLED FOR AO DUE TO NO COMMUNICATIONS.
 AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 250 METERS S.E. OF TH AT 1300H. AO MADE
 ONE AND ROCKET FIRE RESULTING IN ENEMY KIA. ENEMY DISAPPEARED AFTER ROCKET MISS.

3.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LEO FLAT IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COLE AND OF HIS TEAM COAT AND
LAWA POINT.

B. DATE PALE IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COLE AND OF HIS TEAM AND
COSSACK.

C. RECON BIVERS CHECKED ON TRAM, HANO, CAN DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
BT017675, BT113497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GPd,

BT

h

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST LAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BI, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (A.)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMB BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

AS. USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ABV

FOR CCG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST LIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD ECOM

FIRST RECON TH SIT RPT #048-71 170001. TO 172400. FEB 71 (U)

1

171512

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON AND THERE ARE 7 INS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV THOR. 6 INS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DUTY THOR).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ELP SKIN (3 MEN) AT 170815H VIC AT946717

2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 171345H VIC AT945405

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SABLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 170810H VIC AT938668

2. POLY BAG (7 MEN) AT 170815H VIC AT946717

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. PERSON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 FEB 71

1. LIL A THOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201861) LR(202157)

2. SAYONER (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843)

(AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9433) (AT890404) (AT890434)

(AT880434) (AT880438).

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-2

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 FEB 71

1. RUMBER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201761) LR(202157)

2. THING LAM ^{6 MEN} (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-2

171513

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC C. AT 015 AS OF 172000Z FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "B" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT9130

B. WAR CLOUD "C" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

C. WAR CLOUD "D" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT7940

D. WAR CLOUD "E" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8302

E. WAR CLOUD "F" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8603

F. LUNA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8302

G. LUNA COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8302

H. LUNAR (7 MEN) VIC 202058

I. LUNA EARL (7 MEN) VIC AT8275

J. LUN SKIL (8 MEN) VIC AT8371

K. LUN LAM ^{6 MEN} (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

L. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL ROOM A.B

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK

(1) L.E. 101945H BE OBSERVED 5 MEN WEARING BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRYING M-16'S MOVING TOWARDS TH'S POSITION VIC AT920448. TH INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ARMY KIA'S CONFIRMED. TH FILE

1. BEGAN TO RECEIVE SAF AND CHICKENS FROM A UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE RESULTING IN 1 ARMY KIA (H). TH BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 50 METERS N TO EXTRACT

LZ. AT 2105Z, TH WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. UPON EXTRACT AN ARTILLERY BATTERY WAS CALLED FOR IN THE CONTACT AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LAGU LAG IS CALL SIGN OF THE CO. AND OF THE LUGA POINT AND
THE COAST.

B. DUE PALE IS CALL SIGN OF THE CO. AND OF THE TWIN LAG AND
STONE PIT.

C. RECON DIVISIONS C BOUND GU TRANG, HANO, CAN DO, AND BRIDGES TO
BT017675, BT113497, AND BT114156. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

OP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III AF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TOL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AB)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROE C BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CCG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RMN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #049-71 180001H TC 182400H FEB 71 (U)

1

181330

EXTRACTED
FIRST RECON IN

RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) ON 24 FEB RECON HAS THREE ARE 3 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST PAR DIV TMR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD CTRY (ENCL 1 DIVERG TR).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. LIL BEMER (7 MEN) AT 180604H VIC ZC200580
 2. GAYEHE (7 MEN) AT 180930H VIC AT967423
 3. SLEET SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 181040H VIC AT926448
 - B. EXTRACTS COPLETED
 1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 180804H VIC ZC200580
 2. TEN DAN (6 MEN) AT 180900H VIC AT965405
 3. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 FEB 71
 1. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9746) LR(BT0043)
 2. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 FEB 71
 1. WAGE BARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H FEB 71
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "E" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - C. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

CONFIDENTIAL

F. LUNGA POINT (7 FEB) VIC AT0382

G. HINK COAT (7 FEB) VIC AT0382

H. LIL ALDER (7 FEB) VIC 001850

I. NAGE BARBER (7 FEB) VIC AT0375

J. ELF SKIN (8 FEB) VIC AT0370

K. STONE PIT (7 FEB) VIC AT9340

L. CAYENNE (7 FEB) VIC AT9642

M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 FEB) VIC AT9244

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNN LAF IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE HINK COAT AND LUNGA POINT.

B. POLICY GALE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT, CAYENNE, AND STONE PIT.

C. RECON DIVISIONS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAGO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT033497, AND BT046456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

RECEIVED MAR

FIRST MAR, PLEPH LAG

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG ZERO INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (AR)

MAGG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING DIV

SA 1ST TANK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //AO 3821 //

I TUC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OOC/TUC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL R N G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #050-71 190001 TO 192400 FEB 71 (U)

1

191351

[Signature]
 DEPUTY
 FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
[Signature]
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

NO HOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER BECOM TBS THERE ARE 9 TBS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST WAR DIV TACH. 4 TBS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 LIVING B.).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 190828H VIC AT823757
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 190900H VIC AT975448
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 190828H VIC AT823757
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
 - F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 71
 1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)
 2. LONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 3. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 - G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 71
 1. KLF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 2. LONGA POINT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. (C) LOG OF PARADES AS OF 192400H FEB 71
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - C. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. WAR CLOUD (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- F. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. LIL ABEN (7 MEN) VIC XG1858
- I. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8375
- J. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT8370
- K. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9744
- L. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9345
- M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9542
- N. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9240
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. NAIL BRUSH
 - (1) 191330H TM SIG TIED 2 ENEMY MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL VIC AT978447.
ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED AK-47'S. TM INITIATED
CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (P). AO CAME ON STATION AT 2407H
AND DROPPED ON JARD ORNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT
AND TM CONTINUED MISSION.
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND
LUNGA POINT.
 - B. POLIOX GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,
CAYENNE, AND STONE PIT.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R CON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, HANO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
BTCL7675, BTCL3497, AND BTCL6456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

OP-4

BT

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARI DIV (AL)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCK RD

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL NGR G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #051-71 200001H TO 202400H FEB 71 (U)

[Signature]
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPEN RECON FMS THERE ARE 10 FMS UP R AT 9 100 WITH-
IN FIRST BAR DIV TADR. 2 FMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (EACH 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (4 MEN) AT 200825H VIC AT837828
2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 200835H VIC AT819812
3. DOINY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 201002H VIC AT836706

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (4 MEN) AT 200825H VIC AT837828
2. ALP SKIN (8 MEN) AT 201002H VIC AT836706

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 FEB 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H FEB 71

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- C. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

CONFIDENTIAL E. HAIL COULD 034 (RE 2 MEN) VIC AT8668

- F. CLAY PIPE (4 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. MINK COAT (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
- I. LIL AMER (7 MEN) VIC 201858
- J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8373
- K. DOWNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8370
- L. HAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9744
- M. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9240
- N. CAYTINE (7 MEN) VIC AT9539
- O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9145
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) L.E. 191750H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S.W. ON RIDGELINE 50 METERS S.E. OF TM, VIC AT 927409. ENEMY WORE DARK UNIFORMS. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO THICK VEGETATION AND NO ACTION TAKEN BY TM DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND CLAYPIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT, CAYTINE, AND STONE PIT.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017657, BT113497, BT116456. ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. SAILFISH "A" AND TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVER OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 20 FEB. VIC AT951621.

GP-4

BT

4

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2 CCCCC

O P 211340Z FEB 71

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAP

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/CLJ

)GE TWO RUMULVA1951 C O N F I D E N T I A L

)ST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 052-71 210001H TO 212400H FEB 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NDNE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 FEB 71

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9746) LR(BT0043)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 FEB 71

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9746) LR(BT0043)

2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(ZC2187)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H FEB 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1951 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7052

C. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

CONFIDENTIAL

E. WAR CLOUD "TM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 F. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
 I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1788
 J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8373
 K. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8370
 L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9744
 M. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 N. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 O. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9839
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 1. ROAD TEST

PAGE FOUR RUHULVA1951 C O N F I D E N T I A L
211021H

(1) TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SW ACROSS STREAM BED VIC AT832798. ENEMY WORE CAMOFLAUGE UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, AND CARRIED PACKS. NO WEAPONS OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS 500 METERS SE OF TM AND QUICKLY DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH AFTER CROSSING STREAM. TM CALL FM AT 1030H. WITH 10 RDS HE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND CLAYPIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT, CAYENNE AND STONE PIT.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017657, BT113497, BT116486. ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A TWO TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 21 FEBRUARY, VIC AT989658.

OP-4

BT

#1951

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23 RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ADN DIV (AG)

MACO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RMH G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #053-71 220001H TO 222400H FEB 71 (U)

22 1445 Z

1

2038

FIRST RECON BN

RECEIVED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 21 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 5 LOG WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TACR, 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 220846 VIC ~~AT 994436~~ AT 994436 ^{men}

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 220930 VIC AT 975448

2. LIL ADNER (7 MEN) AT 220810 VIC ZO I78585

3. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 221157H VIC AT994442

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 FEB 71

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9746) LR(B70043)

2. GRIMREAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)

3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 FEB 71

1. ROADTEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(8182) LR(8479)

2. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) UL(AT8176) LR(AT 8473)

3. DON YBROOK (7 MEN) UL(AT8272) LR(AT 8569)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- F. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8380
- I. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8373
- J. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8470
- K. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- L. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
- M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. COSSACK

150

(1) 221050H TM SIGHTED 9 ENEMY ~~122~~ METERS TO N.W. OF TM MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS TM'S POSITION VIC AT995442. ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, THE REMAINDER WORE MIXED COLORED CLOTHING, AND 2 WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. WHEN ENEMY CLOSED TO WITHIN 100 METERS OF TM, TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ARMY KIA (C) AND 3 ENEMY KIA. AS TM MOVED TO CHECK OUT CONTACT AREA, 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED RUNNING AWAY FROM AREA, 200 METERS W OF TM. TM FIRED M-79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (P). TM EXAMINED CONTACT AREA AND FOUND 2 ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY KIA. ONE PISTOL, CARTRIDGES BELT, BATTERIES, AND DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND. AT 1157, TM, 2 ENEMY KIA'S, ~~2 ENEMY KIA'S AND CAPTURED GEAR WERE EX-~~ 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND CAPTURED GEAR WERE EX-

CONFIDENTIAL

TRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT, VIC AT994442.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNN LAM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE HINK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT, CAYENNE, AND STONE PIT.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAI TO, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG, COBB, NEW DAY, LIBERTY, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 DEEP DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 22 FEBRUARY, VIC AT938597.

GP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (AM)

1 ACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COO/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #054-71 230001H TO 232400H FEB 71 (U)

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON T'S THERE ARE 8 T'S OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 T'S PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TR).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 230833H VIC AT849707

2. PRIDE CUT (7 MEN) AT 230815H VIC AT836738

3. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 231230H VIC AT998464

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 230802H VIC AT832801

2. DOLLY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 230833H VIC AT849707

3. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 230815H VIC AT836738

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 FEB 71

1. WAGE BARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(202060) LR(AT8462)

2. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

3. ACHI LES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (NR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- E. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. HUNK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
- H. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8470
- I. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT9946
- J. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9540
- K. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
- L. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. LYNN LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF MS HUNK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.
 - B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CAYENNE, SWIFT SCOUT, AND STONE PIT.
 - C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRANG, HANO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, AND BT113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
 - D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 23 FEBRUARY, VIC AT936614.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST MI, FIFTH MAR

VTC-770

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING DDV

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GND RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #055-71 240001H TO 242400H FEB 71 (U)

FIRST RECON MI

RECEIVED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS TIME ARE 7 THIS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 6 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (IN-
CLUDING 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF
ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SUR-
VEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE
VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL
AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 241743H VIC AT995445, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 FEB 71

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

4. NAIL DRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986)

LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

2

CONFIDENTIAL

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

B. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

E. CLAY PTRE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8274

H. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8469

I. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9540

J. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9040

K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) COSSACK

(1) 241500H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 400 METERS TO S OF TM VIC AT996438. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY DISAPPEARED AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS HENK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.
- B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT, STONE PIT, AND CAYZENE.
- C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC DT017675, AND DT036619. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
- D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 21 FEBRUARY, VIC AT966668.

CP-4

BT

h

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WHO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKMO BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL BDN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT #056-71 250001H TO 252400H FEB 71 (U)

2514 18

1 2303

DIRECTOR
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST HAN DIV TAC. THERE ARE 7 TMS PROP FOR FLD DUTY (
INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF
ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND
SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TEAM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT
POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED
TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

4. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0689) LR(AT8936)

5. LIL AENER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENTED WEATHER .

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 FEB 71

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

CONFIDENTIAL

4. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986)

5. LIL AINER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)

G. EXTRACTS EXAMINED FOR 26 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

E. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8332

F. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8271

H. GRID REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8469

I. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

J. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8641

K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9641

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. L.E. COSSACK

(1) 241600H TM OBSERVED 4 ENEMY EACH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS MOVING N.W. VIC AT995445. ENEMY WAS 300 METERS S.W. OF TM MOVING TOWARDS TM. ENEMY DISAPPEARED AND WAS NO LONGER OBSERVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 241700H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING A GREEN SHIRT IN A STATIONARY POSITION 500 METERS S.W. OF TM VIC AT995443. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING TM'S POSITION FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AND WAS NO LONGER OBSERVED.

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 251124H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING W INTO A VILLAGE VIC AT894398. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRIED 3 PACKS AND 1 WEAPON. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS S. OF TM AND OUTSIDE OF TM'S HAVEN.

(2) 251305H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING IN A VILLAGE VIC AT894398.

ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND GREEN BERETS AND CARRIED 2 AK-47'S.
 6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LITCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT, STONE PIT, AND CAYENNE.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, HANO, CAU, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 M. DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 25 FEBRUARY, VIC AT963674.

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG IIX MAP

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VHO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

HAGG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND HOKKIDO IIDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #057-71 260001H TO 262400H FEB 71 (U)

1

26 13 47

2388

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC WITHIN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 10 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TH'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (3 MEN) AT 261331H VIC AT897405, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 261808H VIC AT964425, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
3. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

4. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986)

5. LIL AINER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 71

1. YON BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT8843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438).

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
- 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
- 4. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
- 5. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
- 6. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
- 7. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
- 8. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986)
- 9. LIL AENER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)
- 0. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 71
- 1. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
- 2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
- 3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
- B. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 262100H FEB 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- E. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. MINE COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
- H. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8469
- I. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

CONFIDENTIAL

A. SHIFT SCOUT

(1) L.E. 251730H TO 252300H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY AROUND TM'S HARBOR SITE VIC AT894398. ONE ENEMY WAS 100 METERS TO N AND THE OTHER 2 WERE 30 METERS TO S.W. OF TM. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRIED 2 AK-47'S. AT 1915H, TM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRICOM AND AT 1930H, RECEIVED 1 MORE INCOMING GRICOM. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2155H. AN AO CAME ON STATION AT 2025H AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. AT 2104H, AO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE WHILE SUPPORTING TM. AO RECEIVED FIRE AGAIN AT 2115H AND 2140H. AO RETURNED TO BASE AT2200. TM HAD NO MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION THEREAFTER.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS LINK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM-STONE PIT.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANO, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROZTO BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #058-71 270001H TO 272400H FEB 71 (U)

FIRST RECON IN

KELASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1

27 13 10

2469

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (
INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) AT 271014H VIC AT878867
2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 271027H VIC AT819812
3. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 271050H VIC AT823756
4. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 271145H VIC AT964427
5. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 271254H VIC AT893408
6. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 271225H VIC AT945405

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 271035H VIC AT848697, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 271050H VIC AT823756, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 271225H VIC AT945405, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
4. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 271853H VIC AT900408, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/143/42
0101-V04-6601 INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL DECISION

CONFIDENTIAL

7. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 FEB 71

1. WAGE BANNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT0462)
2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT0462)
3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT0462)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H FEB 71

- A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- B. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382
- D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0668
- E. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT0382
- F. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT0382
- G. DOWDY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT0174
- H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9642
- I. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8707
- J. LIL AINER (7 MEN), VIC AT8200
- K. [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL REQD TBS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- A. WAR CLOUD "R"

(C) 270230H OP SIGHTED 1 STATIONARY LIGHT ON RIVER BANK VIC AT

862842. OP CALLED FM AT 0238H AND 8 HE ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED WITH

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS WERE NO LONGER OBSERVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF 1PB COMMAND OF THE HINK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND, ROAD TEST, A CONTRACT.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAFU, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC DT017675, DT113497, AND DT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 27 FEBRUARY VIC AT953685.

OP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DASA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL HQN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #059-71 280001H TO 282400H FEB 71 (U)

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1

28 13 06

2521

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN THE FIRST LAR DIV TADR. THERE ARE 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 281050H VIC AT807650
2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 281054H VIC AT807650
3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) AT 281155 VIC AT836658

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAR 71

1. SWIFT SQUAD (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAR 71

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H FEB 71
 - A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - B. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 - E. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. HINK COAT (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - G. LONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8174
 - H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9641
 - I. RAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8788
 - J. LIL ASHER (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
 - K. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - L. WAGE BARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8065
 - M. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8065
 - N. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8265
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. COSSACK
 - (B) L.E. 271700H TM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT WHEN 5 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH 2 AK-47'S AND 1 M-16 HAD POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH TM. TM AND ENEMY FIRED SMALL ARMS AND ENEMY FLED TO S.E. . TM CHECKED CONTACT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRACKS INDICATING 2 ENEMY WEA. AS REPORTED ON STATION AT 1720H AND DROPPED ON BOARD GRINANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. CONTACT WAS IN VIC AT899408.

CONFIDENTIAL

TE MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC AT900408 AND WAS EXTRACTED BY SBIE UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE E. AO ADJUSTED FIRE MISSION AFTER EXTRACTION OF TM. ARTILLERY FIRED 150 IN 105MM ROUNDS AND 50 IN 155MM ROUNDS. AO OBSERVED TARGET AREA AND REPORTED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE BUKA COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. SECHENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ACHILLES, WAGE BARNER, AND DOOSE PEAK.

C. DATE PALE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ROAD TEST AND ICE TOWER.

D. BUNOON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRIANG, NAMO, GAN DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

1

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (ReAn)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein); FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RMB/cwh
19 February 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

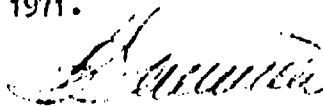
From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 3-71

Ref: (a) DnO 3500.1
(b) BnBul 1510

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 19 February to 26 February 1971.
3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.
4. Self-Cancellation. 15 March 1971.


D. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stMarDiv (10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

Training Schedule

19 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Intro to	NGOIC	S-3		Bn	Util	Notes
0800	RIP		Classroom		SOP		#1
0800	Mission of	Bn	-do-	Familiarize stud's	-do-	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn	Sgt Maj		w/Recon's mission			
0900	Medical	Bn	-do-	Explanations of spec instr	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Training	BAS		wounds & situations; notes			
				Buddy-Aid			
1100	Special	NGOIC	-do-	Brief on all optical			
1200	Equipment			equipment; 35mm	instr	-do-	-do-
				Camera	notes		
1300	Combat	S-2	-do-	Basic sources of	instr	-do-	-do-
1500	Intel			what to look for	notes		
				in handling opt			
				Doc & Equip			
1500	Phys Trng	NGOIC	Hand Ball	Phys Fitness	PM	PT	Notes
1630			Court		21-22	Unif	#2

NOTE #1: Pencil & Notebooks

NOTE #2: Phys Trng Unif - PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, & skivvy shirt

20 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3 Trng		PM	Util	
0800	Inspection		Street				
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	S-3	Proper operational	MMM	-do-	Notes
1000	Procedures	Comm	Classroom	procd & use of pro	10		#1
				words			
1000	Report	-do-	-do-	Teach procd in	MMM	-do-	-do-
1200	Procedure			sending/receiving	10		
				Sit-Rpts, Breves,			
				Salutes, & Spot Rpts			
1300	PRG-25	-do-	-do-	Oper of; Char of	MMM	-do-	-do-
1600				Nomenclature; com	10-1		7260

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Buhal 1510

20 Feb 1971 con't

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
1600	Phys Trng	NGCIC	Hand Ball	Physical	RM	PT	Note
1700			Court	Fitness	21-23	Unif	#2

NOTE #1: Pencil & Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng Unif - PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, & slivvy shirts

21 Feb 1971

NO TRAINING

22 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGCIC	S-3 Trng		LPM	Util	
0800	Inspection		Street				
0800	Comm Test	Dn	S-3	Quiz on Comm		-do-	Note
0900		Comm	Classroom	Instructions			#1
0900	Intro to	NGCIC	-do-	Grid System	RM	-do-	-do-
1000	Mapping			Marginal Info	21-26		
1000	Mapping	-do-	-do-	Grid	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100				Coordinates			
1100	Mapping	-do-	-do-	Map Scales &	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200				Distance			
1300	Mapping	-do-	-do-	Direction &	-do-	-do-	-do-
1400				A21MVTM			
1400	Mapping	-do-	-do-	Elevation &	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500				Relief			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Warning order,	-do-	-do-	-do-
1700	Tips & Tools			Patrol Logs, over-			
				lays, & Photo Logs			

NOTE #1: Pencil & Notebooks

23 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700	Master	NGCIC	S-3 Trng	Draw radio & final	LPM	Patrol Note	
0800			Street	preparations		Unif	#1
0800	Enroute to	-do-	Monkey			-do-	-do-
0900	Monkey Mt.		Mountain				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

InBul 1510

23 Feb 1971 con't

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0900	Admin	NGOIC	Monkey	Storing & Organ-		Patrol	Not
0930	Time		Mountain	izing equipment		Unif	#1
0930	Glaymore	-do-	-do-	prepare, priming,	Instr	-do-	-do-
1100				aiming & firing	Notes		
1100	Hand	-do-	-do-	Smoke, WP, Thermo	to RM	-do-	-do-
1200	Grenades			Mini Frag & M-26	23-30		
1300	Zero Indiv	-do-	-do-	FAM Fire M-16		-do-	-do-
1330	Wong						
1330	M-79	-do-	-do-	FAM fire M-79		-do-	-do-
1430							
1430	M-60	-do-	-do-	FAM fire M-60		-do-	-do-
1530							
1530	IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Live fire IA Drills		-do-	-do-
1900							
1900	Night	-do-	-do-	Identify night		-do-	-do-
2000	Noises			noises			
2000	Night	-do-	-do-	Night live firing		-do-	-do-
2200	Firing						
2200	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Harbor Sites		-do-	-do-
2300	Sites						

NOTE #1:

24 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Patrol	NGOIC	Monkey	Patrol Practical		Patrol	
2400	practical application		Mountain	Application		Unif	

25 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0001	Patrol	NGOIC	Monkey	Patrol Practical		Patrol	
1100	practical application		Mountain	Application		Unif	
1100	Clean up	NGOIC	Monkey				
1630	Equipment		Mountain				

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

26 Feb 1971

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NOIC	S-3 Trng		LPM	Util	
0800	Inspection		Street				
0800	Rope	-do-	S-3	Char, nomenclature, EM	Util		Note
1000	Management		Classroom	clearing of rope - 31-72			#1
				KNOTS			
1000	Rappelling	-do-	Rappelling Cliff, hellhole,	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1200			tower area, tailgate rappels				
1300	Insertion &	-do-	-do-	Aircraft rappel	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600	Extraction						
	Technics						
1600	Phy Trng	-do-	Hand ball	Physical Fitness	EM	PT	Note
1700			Court		21-20	Unif	#2

NOTE #1: Pencil & Notebooks

NOTE #2: Phys Trng Unif - PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, & skivvy shirts

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
750

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	53
SIGHTINGS	33
VC/NVA SIGHTED	159
FIRE MISSIONS	23
AIR STRIKES	1
VC/NVA KIA	14
DETAINEES	2
IWC	8
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	0
WIA	1
MIA	0
NBC	0
DCW	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED